CHAPTER 1

Driver’s License

ARTICLE 1

General Provisions

**SECTION 56‑1‑5.** Department of Motor Vehicles Established; transfer of power from the Department of Public Safety; appointment, powers, and duties of the Executive Director; independent review.

(A) The South Carolina Department of Motor Vehicles is hereby established as an administrative agency of the state government.

(B) Upon the signature of the Governor, all functions, powers, duties, responsibilities, and authority statutorily exercised by the Motor Vehicle Division and the Motor Carrier Services unit within the Department of Public Safety are transferred to and devolved upon the Department of Motor Vehicles.

(C) The Executive Director of the Department of Motor Vehicles shall be appointed by the Governor and confirmed by the Senate. The executive director shall serve at the pleasure of the Governor.

(D) The executive director is the executive and administrative head of the Department of Motor Vehicles. The executive director shall administer the policies defined by the department and the affairs of the department.

(E) The executive director may appoint assistants, deputies, and employees as the executive director considers necessary and proper to administer the affairs of the department and may prescribe their duties, powers, and functions.

(F) The Legislative Audit Council shall conduct an independent review of the Department of Motor Vehicles every three years.

HISTORY: 2003 Act No. 51, Section 3.

Library References

Automobiles 5(1).

Westlaw Topic No. 48A.

C.J.S. Motor Vehicles Sections 28 to 32, 47 to 50, 52, 55.

**SECTION 56‑1‑10.** Definitions.

Section effective until November 19, 2018. See, also, section 56‑1‑10 effective November 19, 2018.

For the purpose of this title, unless otherwise indicated, the following words, phrases, and terms are defined as follows:

(1) “Driver” means every person who drives or is in actual physical control of a vehicle.

(2) “Operator” means every person who drives or is in actual physical control of a motor vehicle or who is exercising control over or steering a vehicle being towed by a motor vehicle.

(3) “Owner” means a person, other than a lienholder, having the property or title to a vehicle. The term includes a person entitled to the use and possession of a vehicle subject to a security interest in another person, but excludes a lessee under a lease not intended as security.

(4) “Department” means the Department of Motor Vehicles when the term refers to the duties, functions, and responsibilities of the former Motor Vehicle Division of the Department of Public Safety and means the Department of Public Safety otherwise and in Section 56‑3‑840.

(5) “State” means a state, territory, or possession of the United States and the District of Columbia, or the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico.

(6) “Highway” means the entire width between the boundary lines of every way publicly maintained when any part of it is open to the use of the public for purposes of vehicular travel.

(7) “Motor vehicle” means every vehicle which is self‑propelled and every vehicle which is propelled by electric power obtained from overhead trolley wires but not operated upon rails.

(8) “Motorcycle” means every motor vehicle having no more than two permanent functional wheels in contact with the ground or trailer and having a saddle for the use of the rider, but excluding a tractor.

(9) “Nonresident” means every person who is not a resident of this State.

(10) “Nonresident’s operating privilege” means the privilege conferred upon a nonresident by the laws of this State pertaining to the operation by the person of a motor vehicle, or the use of a vehicle owned by the person, in this State.

(11) “Conviction” means an unvacated adjudication of guilt, or a determination that a person has violated or failed to comply with the law in a court of original jurisdiction, an unvacated forfeiture of bail or collateral deposited to secure the person’s appearance in court, a plea of guilty or nolo contendere accepted by the court, the payment of a fine or court cost, or violation of a condition of release without bail, regardless of whether or not the penalty is rebated, suspended, or probated.

(12) “Cancellation of driver’s license” means the annulment or termination by formal action of the Department of Motor Vehicles of a person’s driver’s license because of some error or defect in the license or because the licensee is no longer entitled to the license; the cancellation of a license is without prejudice, and application for a new license may be made at any time after the cancellation.

(13) “Revocation of driver’s license” means the termination by formal action of the Department of Motor Vehicles of a person’s driver’s license or privilege to operate a motor vehicle on the public highways, which privilege to operate is not subject to renewal or restoration, except that an application for a new license may be presented and acted upon by the department.

(14) “Suspension of driver’s license” means the temporary withdrawal by formal action of the Department of Motor Vehicles of a person’s driver’s license or privilege to operate a motor vehicle on the public highways, which temporary withdrawal shall be as specifically designated.

(15) “Autocycle” means every motor vehicle having no more than three permanent functional wheels in contact with the ground, having seating that does not require the operator to straddle or sit astride it and having an automotive‑type steering device, but excluding a tractor or motorcycle three‑wheel vehicle.

(16) “Alcohol” means a substance containing any form of alcohol including, but not limited to, ethanol, methanol, propanol, and isopropanol.

(17) “Alcohol concentration” means:

(a) the number of grams of alcohol for each one hundred milliliters of blood by weight; or

(b) as determined by the South Carolina Law Enforcement Division for other bodily fluids.

(18) “Motorcycle three‑wheel vehicle” means every motor vehicle having no more than three permanent functional wheels in contact with the ground to include motorcycles with detachable side cars, having a saddle type seat for the operator, and having handlebars or a motorcycle type steering device but excluding a tractor or autocycle.

(19) “Low speed vehicle” or “LSV” means a four‑wheeled motor vehicle, other than an all terrain vehicle, whose speed attainable in one mile is more than twenty miles an hour and not more than twenty‑five miles an hour on a paved level surface, and whose GVWR is less than three thousand pounds.

(20) “All terrain vehicle” or “ATV” means a motor vehicle measuring fifty inches or less in width, designed to travel on three or more wheels and designed primarily for off‑road recreational use, but not including farm tractors or equipment, construction equipment, forestry vehicles, or lawn and grounds maintenance vehicles.

(21) “Operator” or “driver” means a person who is in actual physical control of a motor vehicle.

(22) “Person” means every natural person, firm, partnership, trust, company, firm, association, or corporation. Where the term “person” is used in connection with the registration of a motor vehicle, it includes any corporation, association, partnership, trust, company, firm, or other aggregation of individuals which owns or controls the motor vehicle as actual owner, or for the purpose of sale or for renting, as agent, salesperson, or otherwise.

(23) “Office of Motor Vehicle Hearings” means the Office of Motor Vehicle Hearings created by Section 1‑23‑660. The Office of Motor Vehicle Hearings has exclusive jurisdiction to conduct all contested case hearings or administrative hearings arising from department actions.

(24) “Administrative hearing” means a “contested case hearing” as defined in Section 1‑23‑310. It is a hearing conducted pursuant to the South Carolina Administrative Procedures Act.

(25) “Home jurisdiction” means the jurisdiction which has issued and has the power to suspend or revoke the use of the license or permit to operate a motor vehicle.

HISTORY: 1962 Code Section 46‑151; 1952 Code Section 46‑151; 1942 Code Section 5982; 1932 Code Section 5982; 1930 (36) 1057; 1959 (51) 421; 1986 Act No. 528, Section 2; 1992 Act No. 486, Sections 2, 3; 1993 Act No. 181, Section 1297; 1996 Act No. 459, Sections 68A‑68D; 1998 Act No. 434, Section 1; 2000 Act No. 375, Section 1; 2003 Act No. 51, Section 11; 2005 Act No. 170, Section 3, eff 6 months after approval by the Governor (approved June 7, 2005); 2006 Act No. 381, Section 3, eff June 13, 2006; 2008 Act No. 201, Section 1, eff 12:00 p.m., February 10, 2009; 2008 Act No. 279, Section 2, eff October 1, 2008; 2010 Act No. 216, Section 1, eff June 7, 2010; 2017 Act No. 34 (S.444), Sections 1, 2, eff November 10, 2017.

**SECTION 56‑1‑10.** Definitions.

Section effective November 19, 2018. See, also, section 56‑1‑10 effective until November 19, 2018.

For the purpose of this title, unless otherwise indicated, the following words, phrases, and terms are defined as follows:

(1) “Driver” means every person who drives or is in actual physical control of a vehicle.

(2) “Operator” means every person who drives or is in actual physical control of a motor vehicle or who is exercising control over or steering a vehicle being towed by a motor vehicle.

(3) “Owner” means a person, other than a lienholder, having the property interest in or title to a vehicle. The term includes a person entitled to the use and possession of a vehicle subject to a security interest in another person, but excludes a lessee under a lease not intended as security. This term also includes a person to whom a moped is registered if the moped is not titled.

(4) “Department” means the Department of Motor Vehicles when the term refers to the duties, functions, and responsibilities of the former Motor Vehicle Division of the Department of Public Safety and means the Department of Public Safety otherwise and in Section 56‑3‑840.

(5) “State” means a state, territory, or possession of the United States and the District of Columbia, or the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico.

(6) “Highway” means the entire width between the boundary lines of every way publicly maintained when any part of it is open to the use of the public for purposes of vehicular travel.

(7) “Motor vehicle” means every vehicle which is self‑propelled and every vehicle which is propelled by electric power obtained from overhead trolley wires but not operated upon rails.

(8) “Motorcycle” means every motor vehicle having no more than two permanent functional wheels in contact with the ground or trailer and having a saddle for the use of the rider, but excluding a tractor and a moped.

(9) “Nonresident” means every person who is not a resident of this State.

(10) “Nonresident’s operating privilege” means the privilege conferred upon a nonresident by the laws of this State pertaining to the operation by the person of a motor vehicle, or the use of a vehicle owned by the person, in this State.

(11) “Conviction” means an unvacated adjudication of guilt, or a determination that a person has violated or failed to comply with the law in a court of original jurisdiction, an unvacated forfeiture of bail or collateral deposited to secure the person’s appearance in court, a plea of guilty or nolo contendere accepted by the court, the payment of a fine or court cost, or violation of a condition of release without bail, regardless of whether or not the penalty is rebated, suspended, or probated.

(12) “Cancellation of driver’s license” means the annulment or termination by formal action of the Department of Motor Vehicles of a person’s driver’s license because of some error or defect in the license or because the licensee is no longer entitled to the license; the cancellation of a license is without prejudice, and application for a new license may be made at any time after the cancellation.

(13) “Revocation of driver’s license” means the termination by formal action of the Department of Motor Vehicles of a person’s driver’s license or privilege to operate a motor vehicle on the public highways, which privilege to operate is not subject to renewal or restoration, except that an application for a new license may be presented and acted upon by the department.

(14) “Suspension of driver’s license” means the temporary withdrawal by formal action of the Department of Motor Vehicles of a person’s driver’s license or privilege to operate a motor vehicle on the public highways, which temporary withdrawal shall be as specifically designated.

(15) “Autocycle” means every motor vehicle having no more than three permanent functional wheels in contact with the ground, having seating that does not require the operator to straddle or sit astride it and having an automotive‑type steering device, but excluding a tractor or motorcycle three‑wheel vehicle.

(16) “Alcohol” means a substance containing any form of alcohol including, but not limited to, ethanol, methanol, propanol, and isopropanol.

(17) “Alcohol concentration” means:

(a) the number of grams of alcohol for each one hundred milliliters of blood by weight; or

(b) as determined by the South Carolina Law Enforcement Division for other bodily fluids.

(18) “Motorcycle three‑wheel vehicle” means every motor vehicle having no more than three permanent functional wheels in contact with the ground to include motorcycles with detachable side cars, having a saddle type seat for the operator, and having handlebars or a motorcycle type steering device but excluding a tractor or autocycle.

(19) “Low speed vehicle” or “LSV” means a four‑wheeled motor vehicle, other than an all terrain vehicle, whose speed attainable in one mile is more than twenty miles an hour and not more than twenty‑five miles an hour on a paved level surface, and whose gross vehicle weight rating (GVWR) is less than three thousand pounds.

(20) “All terrain vehicle” or “ATV” means a motor vehicle measuring fifty inches or less in width, designed to travel on three or more wheels and designed primarily for off‑road recreational use, but not including farm tractors or equipment, construction equipment, forestry vehicles, or lawn and grounds maintenance vehicles.

(21) “Operator” or “driver” means a person who is in actual physical control of a motor vehicle.

(22) “Person” means every natural person, firm, partnership, trust, company, firm, association, or corporation. Where the term “person” is used in connection with the registration of a motor vehicle, it includes any corporation, association, partnership, trust, company, firm, or other aggregation of individuals which owns or controls the motor vehicle as actual owner, or for the purpose of sale or for renting, as agent, salesperson, or otherwise.

(23) “Office of Motor Vehicle Hearings” means the Office of Motor Vehicle Hearings created by Section 1‑23‑660. The Office of Motor Vehicle Hearings has exclusive jurisdiction to conduct all contested case hearings or administrative hearings arising from department actions.

(24) “Administrative hearing” means a “contested case hearing” as defined in Section 1‑23‑310. It is a hearing conducted pursuant to the South Carolina Administrative Procedures Act.

(25) “Home jurisdiction” means the jurisdiction which has issued and has the power to suspend or revoke the use of the license or permit to operate a motor vehicle.

(26) “Moped” means a cycle, defined as a motor vehicle, with or without pedals, to permit propulsion by human power, that travels on not more than three wheels in contact with the ground whether powered by gasoline, electricity, alternative fuel, or a hybrid combination thereof. Based on the engine or fuel source, the moped must be equipped not to exceed the following limitations: a motor of fifty cubic centimeters; or designed to have an input exceeding 750 watts and no more than 1500 watts. If an internal combustion engine is used, the moped must have a power drive system that functions directly or automatically without clutching or shifting by the operator after the drive system is engaged.

(27) “Daylight hours’ means after six o’clock a.m. and no later than six o’clock p.m. However, beginning on the day that daylight saving time goes into effect through the day that daylight saving time ends, “daylight hours’ means after six o’clock a.m. and no later than eight o’clock p.m. All other hours are designated as nighttime hours.

(28) “Vehicle” means every device in, upon, or by which a person or property is or may be transported or drawn upon a highway, except devices moved by human power or used exclusively upon stationary rails or tracks.

HISTORY: 1962 Code Section 46‑151; 1952 Code Section 46‑151; 1942 Code Section 5982; 1932 Code Section 5982; 1930 (36) 1057; 1959 (51) 421; 1986 Act No. 528, Section 2; 1992 Act No. 486, Sections 2, 3; 1993 Act No. 181, Section 1297; 1996 Act No. 459, Sections 68A‑68D; 1998 Act No. 434, Section 1; 2000 Act No. 375, Section 1; 2003 Act No. 51, Section 11; 2005 Act No. 170, Section 3, eff 6 months after approval by the Governor (approved June 7, 2005); 2006 Act No. 381, Section 3, eff June 13, 2006; 2008 Act No. 201, Section 1, eff 12:00 p.m., February 10, 2009; 2008 Act No. 279, Section 2, eff October 1, 2008; 2010 Act No. 216, Section 1, eff June 7, 2010; 2017 Act No. 34 (S.444), Sections 1, 2, eff November 10, 2017; 2017 Act No. 89 (H.3247), Section 1, eff November 19, 2018.

Code Commissioner’s Note

At the direction of the Code Commissioner, the amendments made by 2017 Act No. 34 and 2017 Act No. 89 were read together.

Effect of Amendment

2017 Act No. 34, Section 1, rewrote (15), relating to the definition of “autocycle”.

2017 Act No. 34, Section 2, in (18), substituted “autocycle” for “automotive three‑wheel vehicle”.

2017 Act No. 89, Section 1, in (3), inserted “interest in” following “having the property”, and added the last sentence, relating to the person to whom a moped is registered; in (8), added “and a moped” following “excluding a tractor”; in (19), inserted “gross vehicle weight rating”; and added (26) to (28), relating to the definitions of “moped”, “daylight hours”, and “vehicle”.

CROSS REFERENCES

Department of Highways and Public Transportation, except for Motor Vehicle Division and State Highway Patrol, incorporated into the Department of Transportation, see Section 1‑30‑105.

Mandatory driver education and training in high schools, see Sections 59‑39‑310 to 59‑39‑340.

Moped registration required, special moped license plates, insurance, taxes, see Section 56‑2‑3010.

“Motorcycle” defined, see Section 56‑16‑10.

Requirement that application for a moped operator’s license must be in accordance with this article, see Section 56‑1‑1770.

Tax on sale of motor vehicle to non‑resident, see Section 12‑36‑930.

Library References

Automobiles 1, 136.

Westlaw Topic No. 48A.

C.J.S. Motor Vehicles Sections 1 to 18, 26, 318, 320 to 326, 328 to 330, 340 to 342, 347 to 348.

RESEARCH REFERENCES

Encyclopedias

S.C. Jur. Automobiles and Other Motor Vehicles Section 2, Exemptions from Driver’s License Requirements.

S.C. Jur. Automobiles and Other Motor Vehicles Section 21, Revocation of License.

Attorney General’s Opinions

A court would likely find that testing of an autonomous motor vehicle could be conducted in our State so long as the various requirements imposed on drivers and motor vehicles operating on our State’s highways are complied with. S.C. Op.Atty.Gen. (August 6, 2015) 2015 WL 4977735.

NOTES OF DECISIONS

In general 1

Ownership 2

Suspension of driver’s license 3

1. In general

The definitions in Title 56 of the South Carolina Code constitute strong persuasive authority when construing terms contained in insurance policies; however, the Title 56 definitions are not binding for purposes of insurance coverage. Unisun Ins. Co. v. First Southern Ins. Co. (S.C. 1995) 319 S.C. 419, 462 S.E.2d 260, rehearing denied.

2. Ownership

Ownership is a question of fact for purposes of coverage under insurance policies. Unisun Ins. Co. v. First Southern Ins. Co. (S.C. 1995) 319 S.C. 419, 462 S.E.2d 260, rehearing denied. Insurance 2695

A certificate of title constitutes prima facie evidence of vehicle ownership for purposes of insurance coverage, but can be rebutted by evidence showing that someone other than the title holder was the real owner. Unisun Ins. Co. v. First Southern Ins. Co. (S.C. 1995) 319 S.C. 419, 462 S.E.2d 260, rehearing denied. Insurance 2694

A Certificate of Origin held by a car dealership is the functional equivalent of a certificate of title. Unisun Ins. Co. v. First Southern Ins. Co. (S.C. 1995) 319 S.C. 419, 462 S.E.2d 260, rehearing denied. Automobiles 20

In an action to determine coverage under an automobile policy, the Court of Appeals erred in finding that, for purposes of insurance coverage, a lessee cannot be an owner as a matter of law, since whether a lessee is an owner under a particular automobile insurance policy is a question of fact that depends on the specific facts and circumstances of the case in question. Unisun Ins. Co. v. First Southern Ins. Co. (S.C. 1995) 319 S.C. 419, 462 S.E.2d 260, rehearing denied.

Pursuant to Section 56‑1‑10(3), an automobile dealership was the “owner” of automobiles used temporarily by the former owner following his sale of the dealership, and thus a commercial garage liability insurance policy that named the dealership as the insured, rather than the nearly identical policy under which the former owner was named the insured, provided the primary coverage for those automobiles; the former owner’s interest in the automobiles amounted only to a “lease” where the agreement for the sale of the dealership provided that the former owner would keep each automobile for 6,000 miles, that he was not responsible for providing insurance, and that each automobile would retain dealer tags registered to the dealership. Unisun Ins. Co. v. First Southern Ins. Co. (S.C.App. 1994) 314 S.C. 54, 443 S.E.2d 808, rehearing denied, certiorari granted, affirmed as modified 319 S.C. 419, 462 S.E.2d 260. Insurance 2878

3. Suspension of driver’s license

Statute prohibiting one from operating an automobile on public highway at time when license to drive or privilege to do so is cancelled, suspended or revoked includes privilege extended by beginner’s permit, and issuance of beginner’s permit and order of suspension at time of driving supported conviction for violation of statute. Code 1962, Sections 46‑151(14), 46‑155 to 46‑157, 46‑192.1, 46‑722 et seq. State v. Collins (S.C. 1969) 253 S.C. 358, 170 S.E.2d 667.

**SECTION 56‑1‑15.** Administration of driver’s license examination; random testing of driver’s license applicants; contractor’s failure to conform to licensing laws.

(A) The Department of Motor Vehicles must enter into contracts with persons, corporations, or governmental subdivisions, including public schools, in localities throughout the State to administer the portion of the driver’s license examination that tests the driver’s license applicant’s ability to read and understand highway signs that regulate, warn, and direct traffic, and his knowledge of the traffic laws of the State, and the actual demonstration of his ability to exercise ordinary and reasonable control in the operation of the type of motor vehicle for which the license is sought as contained in Section 56‑1‑130(A). The department must supervise the provision of services contained in this subsection. The department must supply driver education instructors appropriate testing materials to administer the examinations contained in this section. A person or corporation administering an examination pursuant to this section may charge a fee in excess of the fee charged by the department for the examination.

(B) The department must randomly test driver’s license applicants who successfully complete the driver’s license examinations pursuant to subsection (A) to ensure that the driver’s license instructors are properly certifying that their students have successfully completed a driver’s license examination.

(C) If through testing or other review procedures, the department determines that a contractor is not conforming to the law and regulations applicable to licensing, it may:

(1) suspend the authority of a particular individual or entity operating under the contract to administer the tests;

(2) suspend the contract;

(3) cancel the contract.

(D) The department must test randomly a driver’s license applicant only at the time the applicant is seeking his initial driver’s license at the Department of Motor Vehicles.

HISTORY: 2003 Act No. 51, Section 5.

CROSS REFERENCES

Motorcycle beginner’s permit, completion of South Carolina technical college motorcycle safety course in lieu of passing license test, see Section 56‑1‑50.

Library References

Automobiles 136.

Westlaw Topic No. 48A.

C.J.S. Motor Vehicles Sections 26, 318, 320 to 326, 328 to 330, 340 to 342, 347 to 348.

**SECTION 56‑1‑20.** Driver’s license required; surrender and disposition of out‑of‑state licenses; local licenses.

No person, except those expressly exempted in this article shall drive any motor vehicle upon a highway in this State unless such person has a valid motor vehicle driver’s license issued to him under the provisions of this article. No person shall receive a motor vehicle driver’s license unless and until he surrenders to the Department of Motor Vehicles all valid operator’s licenses in his possession issued to him by any other state. All surrendered licenses shall be returned by the Department to the issuing department, agency or political subdivision. No person shall be permitted to have more than one valid motor vehicle driver’s license or operator’s license at any time.

Any person holding a currently valid motor vehicle driver’s license issued under this article may exercise the privilege thereby granted upon all streets and highways in the State and shall not be required to obtain any other license to exercise such privilege by any county, municipal or local board or body having authority to adopt local police regulations; provided, however, that this provision shall not serve to prevent a county, municipal or local board from requiring persons to obtain additional licenses to operate taxis, buses, or other public conveyances.

HISTORY: 1962 Code Section 46‑152; 1952 Code Section 46‑152; 1942 Code Section 5983; 1932 Code Section 5983; 1930 (36) 1057; 1959 (51) 421.

CROSS REFERENCES

Denial upon certain convictions until proof of financial responsibility given, see Section 56‑9‑520.

Law enforcement authorization to determine immigration status, reasonable suspicion, procedures, data collection on motor vehicle stops, see Section 17‑13‑170.

Library References

Automobiles 137.

Westlaw Topic No. 48A.

C.J.S. Motor Vehicles Sections 319, 327.

RESEARCH REFERENCES

Encyclopedias

S.C. Jur. Automobiles and Other Motor Vehicles Section 11, Issuance of License.

S.C. Jur. Automobiles and Other Motor Vehicles Section 36, Operation of Motor Vehicle Without Driver’s License.

Attorney General’s Opinions

A court would likely find that testing of an autonomous motor vehicle could be conducted in our State so long as the various requirements imposed on drivers and motor vehicles operating on our State’s highways are complied with. S.C. Op.Atty.Gen. (August 6, 2015) 2015 WL 4977735.

Issuing a citation for driving without a license to an individual who holds both a valid Mexican driver’s license and a valid H‑2A agricultural visa is at odds with the terms of Sections 56‑1‑20 and 56‑1‑30 and is without legal authority. S.C. Op.Atty.Gen. (Dec. 17, 2013) 2013 WL 6831110.

ATVs cannot be operated on public highways of the state. S.C. Op.Atty.Gen. (January 5, 2006) 2006 WL 148719.

Discussion of the authority of a private security guard to issue citations for traffic violations in neighborhoods with private roads. S.C. Op.Atty.Gen. (February 22, 2005) 2005 WL 469069.

Discussion of golf carts and their operation on public highways. S.C. Op.Atty.Gen. (April 22, 2004) 2004 WL 1182083.

An out‑of‑state driver passing through the state without his driver’s license in possession is guilty of a misdemeanor. S.C. Op.Atty.Gen. (July 6, 2001) 2001 WL 957741.

NOTES OF DECISIONS

In general 1

1. In general

A patrolman has a right to stop a motor vehicle for the purpose of requiring a driver to exhibit his license, but such right must be exercised in good faith and not as a pretext or subterfuge for an inspection of or a prying into the contents of an automobile or any other possession of a citizen. Code 1952, Section 46‑162. State v. Williams (S.C. 1960) 237 S.C. 252, 116 S.E.2d 858. Automobiles 349(4)

**SECTION 56‑1‑25.** Disclosure of confidential information during transfer of power to Department of Motor Vehicles.

It is unlawful for a person to disclose any confidential information which belongs to the Department of Public Safety Motor Vehicle Division to an individual or entity that is not permitted to have access to the information during or after the transfer of the confidential information from the Motor Vehicle Division to the Department of Motor Vehicles. A person who violates a provision contained in this section is guilty of a misdemeanor and, upon conviction, must be imprisoned for not more than one year and fined not less than one thousand dollars.

HISTORY: 2003 Act No. 51, Section 19.

Library References

Records 31.

Westlaw Topic No. 326.

C.J.S. Colleges and Universities Section 30.

**SECTION 56‑1‑30.** Persons exempt from licensing requirements.

Section effective until November 19, 2018. See, also, section 56‑1‑30 effective November 19, 2018.

The following persons are exempt from licenses under this article:

(1) Any employee of the United States Government while operating a motor vehicle owned by or leased to the United States Government and being operated on official business, unless the employee is required by the United States Government or the Federal agency by which he is employed to have a State driver’s license;

(2) A nonresident who is at least sixteen years of age and who has in his immediate possession a valid operator’s or chauffeur’s license issued to him in his home state or country may operate a motor vehicle, but a person may not claim nonresidence exemption under this provision who does not maintain a permanent residence address in the state or country of which he holds a valid and current operator’s or chauffeur’s license at which he regularly receives his mail and which address is on file with the motor vehicle authorities of that state or country; also, a person may not claim nonresidence exemption under this provision who for all other intents and purposes has or may remove his residence into this State;

(3) Any nonresident who is at least eighteen years of age and whose home state or country does not require the licensing of operators may operate a motor vehicle for a period of not more than ninety days in any calendar year, if the motor vehicle is duly registered in the home state or country of the nonresident and a nonresident on active duty in the Armed Services of the United States who has a valid license issued by his home state and the nonresident’s spouse or dependent who has a valid license issued by his home state;

(4) A person operating or driving implements of husbandry temporarily drawn, propelled, or moved upon a highway. Implements of husbandry include, but are not limited to, farm machinery and farm equipment other than a passenger car;

(5) Any person on active duty in the Armed Services of the United States who has in his immediate possession a valid driver’s license issued in a foreign country or by the Armed Services of the United States may operate a motor vehicle in this State for a period of not more than ninety days from the date of his return to the United States; and

(6) A citizen of a foreign jurisdiction whose licensing procedure is at least as strict as South Carolina’s, as determined by the Department of Motor Vehicles, who is at least eighteen years of age, who is employed in South Carolina, and who has a valid driver’s license issued by that jurisdiction may drive in this State for five years if the foreign jurisdiction provides a reciprocal arrangement for South Carolina residents. The provisions of this item also shall apply to the dependents of foreign nationals who qualify under this section.

HISTORY: 1962 Code Section 46‑153; 1952 Code Sections 46‑153 to 46‑155; 1942 Code Sections 5986, 6000; 1932 Code Sections 5986, 6000; 1930 (36) 1057; 1940 (41) 1680; 1959 (51) 421; 1988 Act No. 362, Sections 2, 3; 1990 Act No. 320, Section 1; 1998 Act No. 258, Section 6; 1999 Act No. 16, Section 1.

**SECTION 56‑1‑30.** Persons exempt from licensing requirements.

Section effective November 19, 2018. See, also, section 56‑1‑30 effective until November 19, 2018.

The following persons are exempt from licenses under this chapter:

(1) Any employee of the United States Government while operating a motor vehicle owned by or leased to the United States Government and being operated on official business, unless the employee is required by the United States Government or the Federal agency by which he is employed to have a state driver’s license;

(2) A nonresident who is at least sixteen years of age and who has in his immediate possession a valid operator’s or chauffeur’s license issued to him in his home state or country may operate a motor vehicle, but a person may not claim nonresidence exemption under this provision who does not maintain a permanent residence address in the state or country of which he holds a valid and current operator’s or chauffeur’s license at which he regularly receives his mail and which address is on file with the motor vehicle authorities of that state or country; also, a person may not claim nonresidence exemption under this provision who for all other intents and purposes has or may remove his residence into this State;

(3) Any nonresident who is at least eighteen years of age and whose home state or country does not require the licensing of operators may operate a motor vehicle for a period of not more than ninety days in any calendar year, if the motor vehicle is duly registered in the home state or country of the nonresident and a nonresident on active duty in the Armed Services of the United States who has a valid license issued by his home state and the nonresident’s spouse or dependent who has a valid license issued by his home state;

(4) A person operating or driving implements of husbandry temporarily drawn, propelled, or moved upon a highway. Implements of husbandry include, but are not limited to, farm machinery and farm equipment other than a passenger car.

(5) Any person on active duty in the Armed Services of the United States who has in his immediate possession a valid driver’s license issued in a foreign country or by the Armed Services of the United States may operate a motor vehicle in this State for a period of not more than ninety days from the date of his return to the United States; and

(6) A citizen of a foreign jurisdiction whose licensing procedure is at least as strict as South Carolina’s, as determined by the Department of Motor Vehicles, who is at least eighteen years of age, who is employed in South Carolina, and who has a valid driver’s license issued by that jurisdiction may drive in this State for five years if the foreign jurisdiction provides a reciprocal arrangement for South Carolina residents. The provisions of this item also shall apply to the dependents of foreign nationals who qualify under this section.

HISTORY: 1962 Code Section 46‑153; 1952 Code Sections 46‑153 to 46‑155; 1942 Code Sections 5986, 6000; 1932 Code Sections 5986, 6000; 1930 (36) 1057; 1940 (41) 1680; 1959 (51) 421; 1988 Act No. 362, Sections 2, 3; 1990 Act No. 320, Section 1; 1998 Act No. 258, Section 6; 1999 Act No. 16, Section 1; 2017 Act No. 89 (H.3247), Section 2, eff November 19, 2018.

Effect of Amendment

2017 Act No. 89, Section 2, in the introductory paragraph, substituted “chapter” for “article”; in (1), substituted “state” for “State”; and made a nonsubstantive change.

CROSS REFERENCES

Issuance of provisional driver’s license to persons exempted under this section who have been convicted for first time of driving under the influence, see Section 56‑1‑1320.

Library References

Automobiles 136, 137.

Westlaw Topic No. 48A.

C.J.S. Motor Vehicles Sections 26, 318 to 330, 340 to 342, 347 to 348.

RESEARCH REFERENCES

Encyclopedias

S.C. Jur. Automobiles and Other Motor Vehicles Section 2, Exemptions from Driver’s License Requirements.

S.C. Jur. Automobiles and Other Motor Vehicles Section 36, Operation of Motor Vehicle Without Driver’s License.

Attorney General’s Opinions

Issuing a citation for driving without a license to an individual who holds both a valid Mexican driver’s license and a valid H‑2A agricultural visa is at odds with the terms of Sections 56‑1‑20 and 56‑1‑30 and is without legal authority. S.C. Op.Atty.Gen. (Dec. 17, 2013) 2013 WL 6831110.

Discussion of whether persons with Mexican driver’s licenses are permitted to drive in the state for the five‑year period indicated in this section with only a driver’s license issued in Mexico. S.C. Op.Atty.Gen. (October 30, 2001) 2001 WL 1397508.

Active duty military and their dependents do not have to obtain a South Carolina driver’s license unless they become permanent residents of this State. S.C. Op.Atty.Gen. (March 28, 1989) 1989 WL 406129.

Drivers of city and county owned vehicles must obtain a classified license prior to operating vehicles in excess of twenty four thousand pounds gross weight. S.C. Op.Atty.Gen. (June 28, 1979) 1979 WL 29088.

NOTES OF DECISIONS

In general 1

1. In general

No one has an absolute right to operate a motor vehicle on a public highway and operation of vehicle is privilege which may be and has been extended to individuals under various circumstances by statutory provisions. State v. Collins (S.C. 1969) 253 S.C. 358, 170 S.E.2d 667.

**SECTION 56‑1‑35.** Driver’s license for members of the armed services and dependents.

A member of the Armed Services of the United States and his dependents, who become permanent residents of this State, have ninety days to apply for a South Carolina driver’s license, and they must be issued a license without examination except for the visual test required by Section 56‑1‑210 if they have a valid driver’s license from another state or territory of the United States, or the District of Columbia. The license expires on the licensee’s birth date which occurs within the fourth calendar year in which the license is issued.

HISTORY: 1988 Act No. 362, Section 1.

Library References

Automobiles 139.

Westlaw Topic No. 48A.

C.J.S. Motor Vehicles Sections 339 to 343.

Attorney General’s Opinions

Active duty military and their dependents do not have to obtain a South Carolina driver’s license unless they become permanent residents of this State. S.C. Op.Atty.Gen. (March 28, 1989) 1989 WL 406129.

**SECTION 56‑1‑40.** Persons who may not be licensed or have their license renewed; beginner’s permit.

The Department of Motor Vehicles may not issue a motor vehicle driver’s license to or renew the driver’s license of a person:

(1) who is under seventeen years of age, except that the department may issue a license to a sixteen‑year‑old who is licensed to drive pursuant to Section 56‑1‑175 after one year from the date of the issuance of the conditional license, if the driver has not been convicted of a traffic offense or has not been involved in an accident in which he was at fault during that period. However, the department may issue a beginner’s permit as provided in Section 56‑1‑50 to a person who is at least fifteen years of age and meets the requirements of that section. The department also may issue a special restricted driver’s license to a person who is at least sixteen years of age and less than seventeen years of age as provided in Section 56‑1‑180 and meets the requirements of that section;

(2) whose driver’s license or privilege to operate a motor vehicle currently is suspended or revoked in this State or another jurisdiction, except as otherwise provided for in this title;

(3) who is an habitual user of alcohol or any other drug to a degree which prevents him from safely operating a motor vehicle;

(4) who has a mental or physical condition which prevents him from safely operating a motor vehicle;

(5) who is required by this article to take an examination, unless the person successfully has passed the examination;

(6) who is required under the laws of this State to provide proof of financial responsibility and has not provided the proof;

(7) who is not a resident of South Carolina. For purposes of determining eligibility to obtain or renew a South Carolina driver’s license, the term “resident of South Carolina” shall expressly include all persons authorized by the United States Department of Justice, the United States Immigration and Naturalization Service, or the United States Department of State to live, work, or study in the United States on a temporary or permanent basis who present documents indicating their intent to live, work, or study in South Carolina. These persons and their dependents are eligible to obtain a motor vehicle driver’s license or have one renewed pursuant to this provision. A driver’s license issued pursuant to this item to a person who is not a lawful permanent resident of the United States shall expire on the later of: (1) the expiration date of the driver’s license applicant’s authorized period of stay in the United States; or (2) the expiration date of the driver’s license applicant’s employment authorization document. However, in no event shall a driver’s license issued pursuant to this item expire less than one year or more than five years from the date of its issue. In addition, a person pending adjustment of status who presents appropriate documentation to the Department of Motor Vehicles shall be granted a one‑year extension of his driver’s license which is renewable annually;

(8) who must not be issued a license as otherwise provided by the laws of this State.

HISTORY: 1962 Code Section 46‑154; 1952 Code Section 46‑162; 1942 Code Section 5999; 1932 Code Section 5999; 1930 (36) 1057; 1959 (51) 421, 564; 1960 (51) 1634; 1966 (54) 2424; 1993 Act No. 26, Section 1; 1994 Act No. 497, Part II, Section 121D; 1996 Act No. 459, Section 69; 1998 Act No. 258, Section 7; 2002 Act No. 181, Section 6; 2002 Act No. 282, Section 1.

Library References

Automobiles 139.

Westlaw Topic No. 48A.

C.J.S. Motor Vehicles Sections 339 to 343.

RESEARCH REFERENCES

Encyclopedias

S.C. Jur. Automobiles and Other Motor Vehicles Section 3, Persons Ineligible to Receive Drivers’ Licenses.

**SECTION 56‑1‑50.** Beginner’s permit; hours and conditions of vehicle operation; renewal and fee; driver’s training course; eligibility for full licensure.

Section effective until November 19, 2018. See, also, section 56‑1‑50 effective November 19, 2018.

(A) A person who is at least fifteen years of age may apply to the Department of Motor Vehicles for a beginner’s permit. After the applicant has passed successfully all parts of the examination other than the driving test, the department may issue to the applicant a beginner’s permit which entitles the applicant having the permit in his immediate possession to drive a motor vehicle under the conditions contained in this section on the public highways for not more than twelve months.

(B) The permit is valid only in the operation of:

(1) vehicles after six o’clock a.m. and not later than midnight. Except as provided in subsection (E), while driving, the permittee must be accompanied by a licensed driver twenty‑one years of age or older who has had at least one year of driving experience. A permittee may not drive between midnight and six o’clock a.m. unless accompanied by the permittee’s licensed parent or guardian;

(2) motorcycles or mopeds after six o’clock a.m. and not later than six o’ clock p.m. However, beginning on the day that daylight saving time goes into effect through the day that daylight saving time ends, the permittee may operate motorcycles or mopeds after six o’clock a.m. and not later than eight o’clock p.m. A permittee may not operate a motorcycle at any other time unless accompanied by a licensed motorcycle operator twenty‑one years of age or older who has at least one year of driving experience. A permittee may not operate a moped at any other time unless accompanied by a licensed driver twenty‑one years of age or older who has at least one year of driving experience.

(C) The accompanying driver must:

(1) occupy a seat beside the permittee when the permittee is operating a motor vehicle; or

(2) be within a safe viewing distance of the permittee when the permittee is operating a motorcycle or a moped.

(D) A beginner’s permit may be renewed or a new permit issued for additional periods of twelve months, but the department may refuse to renew or issue a new permit where the examining officer has reason to believe the applicant has not made a bona fide effort to pass the required driver’s road test or does not appear to the examining officer to have the aptitude to pass the road test. The fee for every beginner’s or renewal permit is two dollars and fifty cents, and the permit must bear the full name, date of birth, and residence address and a brief description and color photograph of the permittee and a facsimile of the signature of the permittee or a space upon which the permittee shall write his usual signature with pen and ink immediately upon receipt of the permit. A permit is not valid until it has been signed by the permittee.

(E) The following persons are not required to obtain a beginner’s permit to operate a motor vehicle:

(1) a student at least fifteen years of age regularly enrolled in a high school of this State which conducts a driver’s training course while the student is participating in the course and when accompanied by a qualified instructor of the course; and

(2) a person fifteen years of age or older enrolled in a driver training course conducted by a driver training school licensed under Chapter 23 of this title. However, this person at all times must be accompanied by an instructor of the school and may drive only an automobile owned or leased by the school which is covered by liability insurance in an amount not less than the minimum required by law.

(F) A person who has never held a form of license evidencing previous driving experience first must be issued a beginner’s permit and must hold the permit for at least one hundred eighty days before being eligible for full licensure.

(G) The fees collected pursuant to this section must be credited to the Department of Transportation State Non‑Federal Aid Highway Fund as provided in the following schedule based on the actual date of receipt by the Department of Motor Vehicles:

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  |  |  |  |
|  | Fees and Penalties | General Fund | Department of |
|  | Collected After | of the State | Transportation |
|  |  |  | State Non‑Federal Aid |
|  |  |  | Highway Fund |
|  |  |  |  |
|  | June 30, 2005 | 60 percent | 40 percent |
|  | June 30, 2006 | 20 percent | 80 percent |
|  | June 30, 2007 | 0 percent | 100 percent. |

(H) A person who holds a motorcycle beginner’s permit who has failed the motorcycle driver’s license test three or more times must successfully complete a South Carolina technical college motorcycle safety course, or its equivalent, in lieu of passing the motorcycle driver’s license test, in order to obtain a motorcycle license. All courses must be at least eight hours in length and be taught by an instructor accredited through a training program in which the procedures for accreditation are equivalent to those set forth in “Manual of Rules and Procedures” published by the National Safety Council. All courses must include successful completion of an examination equivalent to the Department of Motor Vehicles motorcycle skills test. These programs are subject to Section 56‑1‑15.

HISTORY: 1962 Code Section 46‑155; 1952 Code Section 46‑167; 1949 (46) 271; 1953 (48) 246; 1956 (49) 1648; 1959 (51) 421, 564; 1965 (54) 649; 1966 (54) 2424, 2661; 1967 (55) 557, 935; 1977 Act No. 19; 1980 Act No. 358, Section 1; 1992 Act No. 486, Section 4; 1994 Act No. 497, Part II, Section 121E; 1998 Act No. 258, Section 8; 2002 Act No. 181, Section 1; 2004 Act No. 280, Section 1; 2005 Act No. 176, Section 5, eff June 14, 2005; 2016 Act No. 267 (S.689), Section 1, eff June 7, 2016; 2018 Act No. 127 (S.456), Section 1, eff February 5, 2018.

**SECTION 56‑1‑50.** Beginner’s permit; hours and conditions of vehicle operation; renewal and fee; driver’s training course; eligibility for full licensure.

Section effective November 19, 2018. See, also, section 56‑1‑50 effective until November 19, 2018.

(A) A person who is at least fifteen years of age may apply to the department for a beginner’s permit. After the applicant has passed successfully all parts of the examination other than the driving test, the department may issue to the applicant a beginner’s permit. A beginner’s permit entitles the permittee having the permit in his immediate possession to drive a motor vehicle on public highways under the conditions contained in this section for not more than twelve months.

(B) The permit is valid only in the operation of:

(1) vehicles after six o’clock a.m. and not later than midnight. Except as provided in subsection (E), while driving, the permittee must be accompanied by a licensed driver twenty‑one years of age or older who has had at least one year of driving experience. A permittee may not drive between midnight and six o’clock a.m. unless accompanied by the permittee’s licensed parent or guardian; and

(2) motorcycles.

While driving a motorcycle during nighttime hours, the permittee must be accompanied by a motorcycle‑licensed driver twenty‑one years of age or older who has had at least one year of driving experience.

(C) The accompanying driver must:

(1) occupy a seat beside the permittee when the permittee is operating a motor vehicle; or

(2) be within a safe viewing distance of the permittee when the permittee is operating a motorcycle or a moped.

(D) A beginner’s permit may be renewed or a new permit issued for additional periods of twelve months. However, the department may refuse to renew or issue a new permit where the examining officer has reason to believe the applicant has not made a bona fide effort to pass the required driver’s road test or does not appear to the examining officer to have the aptitude to pass the road test. The fee for every beginner’s or renewal permit is two dollars and fifty cents, and the permit must bear the full name, date of birth, and residence address and a brief description and color photograph of the permittee and a facsimile of the signature of the permittee or a space upon which the permittee shall write his usual signature with pen and ink immediately upon receipt of the permit. A permit is not valid until it has been signed by the permittee.

(E) The following persons are not required to obtain a beginner’s permit to operate a motor vehicle:

(1) a student at least fifteen years of age regularly enrolled in a high school of this State which conducts a driver’s training course while the student is participating in the course and when accompanied by a qualified instructor of the course; and

(2) a person fifteen years of age or older enrolled in a driver training course conducted by a driver training school licensed under Chapter 23 of this title. However, this person at all times must be accompanied by an instructor of the school and may drive only an automobile owned or leased by the school which is covered by liability insurance in an amount not less than the minimum required by law.

(F) A person who has never held a form of license evidencing previous driving experience first must be issued a beginner’s permit and must hold the permit for at least one hundred eighty days before being eligible for full licensure.

(G) The fees collected pursuant to this section must be credited to the Department of Transportation State Non‑Federal Aid Highway Fund.

(H) A person who holds a motorcycle beginner’s permit who has failed the motorcycle driver’s license test three or more times must successfully complete a South Carolina technical college motorcycle safety course, or its equivalent, in lieu of passing the motorcycle driver’s license test, in order to obtain a motorcycle license. All courses must be at least eight hours in length and be taught by an instructor accredited through a training program in which the procedures for accreditation are equivalent to those set forth in “Manual of Rules and Procedures” published by the National Safety Council. All courses must include successful completion of an examination equivalent to the Department of Motor Vehicles motorcycle skills test. These programs are subject to Section 56‑1‑15.

HISTORY: 1962 Code Section 46‑155; 1952 Code Section 46‑167; 1949 (46) 271; 1953 (48) 246; 1956 (49) 1648; 1959 (51) 421, 564; 1965 (54) 649; 1966 (54) 2424, 2661; 1967 (55) 557, 935; 1977 Act No. 19; 1980 Act No. 358, Section 1; 1992 Act No. 486, Section 4; 1994 Act No. 497, Part II, Section 121E; 1998 Act No. 258, Section 8; 2002 Act No. 181, Section 1; 2004 Act No. 280, Section 1; 2005 Act No. 176, Section 5, eff June 14, 2005; 2016 Act No. 267 (S.689), Section 1, eff June 7, 2016; 2018 Act No. 127 (S.456), Section 1, eff February 5, 2018; 2017 Act No. 89 (H.3247), Section 3, eff November 19, 2018.

Effect of Amendment

2017 Act No. 89, Section 3, amended the section, deleting the provisions that allowed a permit holder to operate a moped, revising the time of day and conditions upon which a permittee may operate a motorcycle, and deleting an obsolete provision.

2018 Act No. 127, Section 1, added (H), providing that a person who has failed the motorcycle driver’s license test three or more times must successfully complete a South Carolina technical college motorcycle safety course, or its equivalent, in lieu of passing the test.

CROSS REFERENCES

Authorization by responsible adult not required for extension of beginner’s permit, see Section 56‑1‑100.

Mandatory driver education and training in high schools, see Sections 59‑39‑310 to 59‑39‑340.

Library References

Automobiles 138, 139, 142.

Westlaw Topic No. 48A.

C.J.S. Motor Vehicles Sections 320 to 321, 331 to 335, 337, 339 to 343.

RESEARCH REFERENCES

Encyclopedias

S.C. Jur. Automobiles and Other Motor Vehicles Section 5, Beginner’s Driver’s Permits.

S.C. Jur. Automobiles and Other Motor Vehicles Section 9, Application‑By Unemancipated Minor; Imputed Liability.

Attorney General’s Opinions

Drivers of city and county owned vehicles must obtain a classified license prior to operating vehicles in excess of twenty four thousand pounds gross weight. S.C. Op.Atty.Gen. (June 28, 1979) 1979 WL 29088.

NOTES OF DECISIONS

In general 1

1. In general

Statute prohibiting one from operating an automobile on public highway at time when license to drive or privilege to do so is cancelled, suspended or revoked includes privilege extended by beginner’s permit, and issuance of beginner’s permit and order of suspension at time of driving supported conviction for violation of statute. Code 1962, Sections 46‑151(14), 46‑155 to 46‑157, 46‑192.1, 46‑722 et seq. State v. Collins (S.C. 1969) 253 S.C. 358, 170 S.E.2d 667.

**SECTION 56‑1‑70.** Temporary driver’s permit.

The Department of Motor Vehicles may, in its discretion, issue a temporary driver’s permit to an applicant for a motor vehicle driver’s license permitting him to operate a motor vehicle while the Department is completing its investigation and determination of all facts relative to such applicant’s right to receive a driver’s license. Such permit must be in his immediate possession while operating a motor vehicle, and it shall be invalid when the applicant’s license has been issued or for good cause has been refused.

HISTORY: 1962 Code Section 46‑157; 1959 (51) 421.

CROSS REFERENCES

Mandatory driver education and training in high schools, see Sections 59‑39‑310 to 59‑39‑340.

Library References

Automobiles 136.

Westlaw Topic No. 48A.

C.J.S. Motor Vehicles Sections 26, 318, 320 to 326, 328 to 330, 340 to 342, 347 to 348.

RESEARCH REFERENCES

Encyclopedias

S.C. Jur. Automobiles and Other Motor Vehicles Section 4, Classes or Types of Driver’s Licenses.

NOTES OF DECISIONS

In general 1

1. In general

Statute prohibiting one from operating an automobile on public highway at time when license to drive or privilege to do so is cancelled, suspended or revoked includes privilege extended by beginner’s permit, and issuance of beginner’s permit and order of suspension at time of driving supported conviction for violation of statute. Code 1962, Sections 46‑151(14), 46‑155 to 46‑157, 46‑192.1, 46‑722 et seq. State v. Collins (S.C. 1969) 253 S.C. 358, 170 S.E.2d 667.

**SECTION 56‑1‑80.** Application for license or permit.

(A) An application for a driver’s license or permit must:

(1) be made upon the form furnished by the department;

(2) be accompanied by the proper fee and acceptable proof of date and place of birth;

(3) contain the full name, date of birth, sex, race, and residence address of the applicant and briefly describe the applicant;

(4) state whether the applicant has been licensed as an operator or chauffeur and, if so, when and by what state or country;

(5) state whether a license or permit has been suspended or revoked or whether an application has been refused and, if so, the date of and reason for the suspension, revocation, or refusal;

(6) allow an applicant voluntarily to disclose a permanent medical condition, which must be indicated by a symbol designated by the department on the driver’s license and contained in the driver’s record;

(7) allow an applicant voluntarily to disclose that he is an organ and tissue donor, which must be indicated by a symbol designated by the department on the driver’s license and contained in the driver’s record; and

(8) allow an applicant voluntarily to disclose that he is autistic, which must be indicated by a symbol designated by the department on the driver’s license and contained in the driver’s record. The applicant must provide documentation that he is autistic from a physician licensed in this State, as defined in Section 40‑47‑20(35).

(B) The information contained on a driver’s license and in the driver’s department records pertaining to a person’s permanent medical condition, as provided for in item (A)(6), must be made available, upon request, to law enforcement and emergency medical services and hospital personnel; and the information and records pertaining to a person’s organ and tissue donor status, as provided for in item (A)(7), must be made available, upon request, to law enforcement, emergency medical services and hospital personnel, and the South Carolina Donor Referral Network, as provided for in Section 44‑43‑910.

(C) Whenever an application is received from a person previously licensed or permitted in another state, the Department of Motor Vehicles may request a copy of the applicant’s record from the other state. When received, the record becomes a part of the driver’s record in this State with the same effect as though entered on the operator’s record in this State in the original instance. Every person who obtains a driver’s license or permit for the first time in South Carolina and every person who renews his driver’s license or permit in South Carolina must be furnished a written request form for completion and verification of liability insurance coverage.

The completed and verified form or an affidavit prepared by the department showing that neither he, nor a resident relative, owns a motor vehicle subject to the provisions of this chapter, must be delivered to the department at the time the license or permit is issued or renewed.

HISTORY: 1962 Code Section 46‑158; 1952 Code Sections 46‑157, 46‑159; 1942 Code Sections 5984, 5987, 6002; 1932 Code Sections 5984, 5987, 6002; 1930 (36) 1057; 1959 (51) 421; 1974 (58) 1973; 1989 Act No. 148, Section 28; 1993 Act No. 181, Section 1298; 1994 Act No. 497, Part II, Section 121F; 1996 Act No. 459, Section 70; 2000 Act No. 225, Section 1; 2007 Act No. 92, Section 3, eff June 14, 2007; 2010 Act No. 277, Section 3, eff July 1, 2011; 2017 Act No. 19 (S.344), Section 1, eff May 9, 2017.

Editor’s Note

2010 Act No. 277, Section 5, provides:

“The requirements of Section 56‑1‑80 of the 1976 Code, as amended by Section 3 of this act, must be met upon the renewal of an existing driver’s license or special identification card of a person convicted of a crime of violence as defined in Section 16‑23‑10(3) in this State on or after July 1, 2011.”

2010 Act No. 277, Section 7, provides:

“This act takes effect July 1, 2011, and applies to all persons convicted of a crime of violence as defined in Section 16‑23‑10(3).”

Effect of Amendment

2017 Act No. 19, Section 1, in (A), added (8), relating to autism designations placed on a driver’s license, and made other nonsubstantive changes.

Library References

Automobiles 139.

Westlaw Topic No. 48A.

C.J.S. Motor Vehicles Sections 339 to 343.

RESEARCH REFERENCES

Encyclopedias

S.C. Jur. Automobiles and Other Motor Vehicles Section 8, Application.

S.C. Jur. Automobiles and Other Motor Vehicles Section 11, Issuance of License.

Attorney General’s Opinions

A beginner’s permit may be suspended pursuant to this section for failing to verify a liability insurance coverage. S.C. Op.Atty.Gen. (September 3, 1992) 1992 WL 575655.

Discussion of who must complete the verification of liability insurance coverage form. S.C. Op.Atty.Gen. (May 30, 1990) 1990 WL 599194.

**SECTION 56‑1‑85.** REAL ID Act.

It is hereby declared to be the policy of this State:

(1) The State is committed to the continuing effort of enhancing the security, authentication, and issuance procedure standards of its drivers’ licenses and identification cards and of meeting all requirements of the Federal REAL ID Act of 2005 (P.L. 109‑13) and accompanying regulations.

(2) The department shall enable qualifying citizens to obtain state drivers’ licenses and identification cards that are in compliance with the REAL ID Act.

(3) The department shall not provide direct access to the department’s full driver’s license database to any other jurisdiction.

HISTORY: 2007 Act No. 70, Section 1, eff June 13, 2007; 2017 Act No. 6 (H.3358), Section 2, eff April 5, 2017.

Effect of Amendment

2017 Act No. 6, Section 2, amended the section, adding the paragraph designators, providing that the state shall meet all the requirements of the federal REAL ID Act, and that the department of motor vehicles shall not provide direct access to its full driver’s license database to any other jurisdiction.

CROSS REFERENCES

REAL ID card issuance, see Section 56‑1‑87.

Federal Aspects

REAL ID Act of 2005, Pub.L. 109‑13, Div. B, May 11, 2005, 119 Stat. 302; Short title, see 8 U.S.C.A. Section 1101 note.

Library References

Automobiles 136, 139.

Westlaw Topic No. 48A.

C.J.S. Motor Vehicles Sections 26, 318, 320 to 326, 328 to 330, 339 to 343, 347 to 348.

Attorney General’s Opinions

A private industry would not be prohibited from seeking an exemption from implementation of the REAL ID Act as it relates to their security clearance practices. S.C. Op.Atty.Gen. (March 27, 2008) 2008 WL 903974.

Though this section prohibits compliance with the REAL ID Act, there is no prohibition that the Governor demonstrate to the Department of Homeland Security the steps the state has taken to strengthen the security of the state driver’s license. S.C. Op.Atty.Gen. (March 24, 2008) 2008 WL 903975.

**SECTION 56‑1‑87.** REAL ID card issuance.

(A) A person may hold only one Department of Motor Vehicles‑issued credential at a time. A REAL ID card may be a driver’s license or identification card, but not both.

(B) The department may issue a compliant or noncompliant card. The department may issue a REAL ID compliant credential only to a person who:

(1) presents all supporting documents required for a compliant credential; or

(2) has previously presented proper supporting documents and the department has retained copies of those documents.

(C) The department shall issue a noncompliant credential to a person who opts not to have a REAL ID card, and meets the other requirements necessary to obtain a noncompliant credential.

HISTORY: 2017 Act No. 6 (H.3358), Section 1, eff April 5, 2017.

Federal Aspects

REAL ID Act of 2005, Pub.L. 109‑13, Div. B, May 11, 2005, 119 Stat. 302; Short title, see 8 U.S.C.A. Section 1101 note.

**SECTION 56‑1‑90.** Identification necessary for license.

The Department of Motor Vehicles may require every applicant to submit for identification purposes proof of name, Social Security number, and date and place of birth when applying for a driver’s license. An applicant for a driver’s license, driver’s permit, or special identification card or a renewal thereof may sufficiently prove the existence and validity of his Social Security number, for purposes of Section 14‑7‑130, by any document considered reliable by the Department of Motor Vehicles. Such a document includes, but is not limited to, an official Social Security card, Social Security check, Social Security form SSA‑1099, letter from the Social Security Administration, voter registration card, payroll stub, or Federal W‑2 form. The numbers also may be obtained from the Department of Revenue pursuant to Section 12‑54‑240(B)(7), which permits the Department of Revenue to submit taxpayer Social Security numbers to the Department of Motor Vehicles and to the State Election Commission.

This section does not prevent issuance of a driver’s license or identification card to a foreign exchange student participating in a valid foreign exchange program.

HISTORY: 1962 Code Section 46‑158.1; 1974 (58) 2349; 1990 Act No. 451, Section 1; 1993 Act No. 181, Section 1996 Act No. 459, Section 71; 2017 Act No. 6 (H.3358), Section 3, eff April 5, 2017.

Effect of Amendment

2017 Act No. 6, Section 3, in the first undesignated paragraph, in the second sentence, substituted “document considered reliable by the Department of Motor Vehicles” for “reasonably reliable document containing the Social Security number”, in the third sentence, deleted “or U.S. military identification card”, and made other nonsubstantive changes; and deleted the former undesignated second paragraph relating to affidavits for establishment of valid Social Security numbers for replacement licenses.

Library References

Automobiles 139.

Westlaw Topic No. 48A.

C.J.S. Motor Vehicles Sections 339 to 343.

**SECTION 56‑1‑100.** Application by unemancipated minor.

(A) The application of an unemancipated minor for a beginner’s permit or driver’s license must be signed in the presence of a South Carolina Department of Motor Vehicles employee at the time of application by:

(1) the father of the minor;

(2) the mother of the minor;

(3) the guardian of the minor;

(4) an individual who has custody, care, and control of the minor;

(5) any person set forth in subsection (C)(3) below with written approval by the Department of Social Services;

(6) any person who has been standing in loco parentis of a minor for a continuous period of not less than sixty days; or

(7) any responsible adult who is willing to assume the obligation imposed under this article and who has written permission, from a person listed in items (1)—(7) above, signed and verified before a person authorized to administer oaths.

(B) The application of an emancipated minor for a beginner’s permit or driver’s license must be signed in the presence of a South Carolina Department of Motor Vehicles employee at the time of application by a responsible adult who is willing to assume the obligation imposed under this article.

(C) If the Department of Social Services has guardianship or legal custody of a minor, the application may be signed by:

(1) the father of the minor;

(2) the mother of the minor; or

(3) the foster parent, preadoptive parent, or person responsible for the welfare of the child who resides in a childcare facility or residential group care home, upon written approval by the Department of Social Services. The disclosure of information by the Department of Social Services to the Department of Motor Vehicles in order to provide approval for the limited purpose of this code section shall not be a violation of Section 63‑7‑1990 or any other section of the Children’s Code governing the dissemination of confidential information. The foster parent, preadoptive parent, or person responsible for the welfare of a child who resides in a childcare facility or residential group care home must obtain approval from the Department of Social Services prior to the request for an extension of a permit pursuant to Section 56‑1‑50.

(D) Except as set forth in subsection (C)(3) above, upon the extension of a permit pursuant to Section 56‑1‑50, authorization by the person who originally signed the application, under subsections (A), (B), or (C) above, is not required.

HISTORY: 1962 Code Section 46‑159; 1952 Code Section 46‑158; 1942 Code Section 5989; 1932 Code Section 5989; 1930 (36) 1057; 1933 (38) 214; 1949 (46) 271; 1956 (49) 1649; 1959 (51) 421; 1994 Act No. 497, Part II, Section 121G; 2017 Act No. 2 (S.198), Section 1, eff April 5, 2017.

Effect of Amendment

2017 Act No. 2, Section 1, amended the section by adding the paragraph designators, deleting the term “instruction permit”, and revising the list of persons who must sign the application of an unemancipated minor.

CROSS REFERENCES

Applicability of this section to holders of moped operator’s licenses, see Section 56‑1‑1780.

Cancellation of minor’s license or permit upon death of person signing the application for it, see Section 56‑1‑250.

Library References

Automobiles 136, 139.

Westlaw Topic No. 48A.

C.J.S. Motor Vehicles Sections 26, 318, 320 to 326, 328 to 330, 339 to 343, 347 to 348.

RESEARCH REFERENCES

Encyclopedias

S.C. Jur. Automobiles and Other Motor Vehicles Section 9, Application‑By Unemancipated Minor; Imputed Liability.

**SECTION 56‑1‑110.** Imputed liability of person signing application for damages caused by uninsured minor.

Any negligence or wilful misconduct of a minor when driving a motor vehicle upon a highway must be imputed to the person who has signed the application of such minor for a beginner’s permit, instruction permit, or driver’s license, which person is jointly and severally liable with such minor for any damage caused by such negligence or wilful misconduct, except that if such minor is protected by a policy of liability insurance in the form and in the amounts as required under Chapter 9 of this title and Sections 38‑77‑140 through 38‑77‑310, then such parent or guardian or other responsible adult is not subject to the liability otherwise imposed under this section.

HISTORY: 1962 Code Section 46‑160; 1959 (51) 421; 1987 Act No. 155, Section 17.

CROSS REFERENCES

Motor Vehicle Financial Responsibility Act, see Sections 56‑9‑10 et seq.

Library References

Automobiles 184, 191, 197(1), 197(5).

Westlaw Topic No. 48A.

C.J.S. Motor Vehicles Sections 945, 961, 987 to 988, 995, 999, 1001, 1005.

RESEARCH REFERENCES

Encyclopedias

S.C. Jur. Automobiles and Other Motor Vehicles Section 9, Application‑By Unemancipated Minor; Imputed Liability.

Forms

Am. Jur. Pl. & Pr. Forms Parent and Child Section 107 , Introductory Comments.

**SECTION 56‑1‑120.** Release from imputed liability by cancellation of permit or license.

Any person who has signed the application of a minor for a permit or license may thereafter file with the Department of Motor Vehicles a verified written request that the permit or license of such minor so granted be cancelled. Thereupon, the person who signed the application of such minor shall be relieved from the liability imposed under Section 56‑1‑110 by reason of having signed such application on account of any subsequent negligence or wilful misconduct of such minor in operating a motor vehicle, and the license or permit of such minor shall be cancelled by the Department.

HISTORY: 1962 Code Section 46‑161; 1959 (51) 421.

Library References

Automobiles 184, 191, 197(1), 197(5).

Westlaw Topic No. 48A.

C.J.S. Motor Vehicles Sections 945, 961, 987 to 988, 995, 999, 1001, 1005.

RESEARCH REFERENCES

Encyclopedias

S.C. Jur. Automobiles and Other Motor Vehicles Section 9, Application‑By Unemancipated Minor; Imputed Liability.

Attorney General’s Opinions

The petition for reduction of habitual traffic offender status under Section 56‑1‑1090(c) should be initiated in the Court of General Sessions, without a jury. The responsibility for responding to petitions for reduction of habitual traffic offender status under Section 56‑1‑1090(c) would be that of the Circuit Solicitor for residents of the State, and the Attorney General for non‑residents. 1986 Op.Atty.Gen. No. 86‑32, p. 107 (March 10, 1986) 1986 WL 191994.

**SECTION 56‑1‑125.** Registration with U.S. Selective Service when applying for driver’s license or identification card.

(A) Upon receiving proper authority from the United States Government, a United States male citizen or immigrant who is less than twenty‑six years of age must be registered for the United States Selective Service when applying to the Department of Motor Vehicles for the issuance, renewal, or a duplicate copy of:

(1) a driver’s license;

(2) a commercial driver’s license; or

(3) an identification card.

(B) The department shall forward in an electronic format the necessary personal information required for registration of individuals identified in this section to the Selective Service System.

(C) An individual’s submission of an application contained in subsection (A) serves as an indication that the individual has registered with the Selective Service System or that he is authorizing the department to forward to the Selective Service System information necessary for his registration.

(D) The department shall inform the individual who is at least eighteen years of age and less than twenty‑six years of age, on his application, that his submission of the application for a license or identification card serves as his consent to be registered with the Selective Service System, if required by federal law.

(E) The department shall inform the individual who is less than eighteen years of age, on his application, that his submission of the application for a license or identification card serves as his consent to be registered with the Selective Service System upon attaining eighteen years of age, if required by federal law. His application also must be signed by his parent or guardian. By signing the application, the parent or guardian authorizes the department to register the applicant with the Selective Service System upon attaining eighteen years of age, if required by federal law. The applicant, parent, or guardian may decline the Selective Service System registration. If the applicant, parent, or guardian declines the Selective Service System registration, the department may issue a license or identification card, but the applicant must renew the license or identification card upon attaining eighteen years of age.

(F) This section takes effect upon the department’s receipt from the federal government of the funds necessary to implement this section.

HISTORY: 2003 Act No. 51, Section 6.

Library References

Armed Services 20.3.

Automobiles 138.

Westlaw Topic Nos. 34, 48A.

C.J.S. Armed Services Sections 64, 66.

C.J.S. Motor Vehicles Sections 331 to 335, 337.

**SECTION 56‑1‑130.** License examinations; basic and classified licenses.

(A) The Department of Motor Vehicles shall examine every applicant for a driver’s license, except as otherwise provided in this article. The examination shall include a test of the applicant’s eyesight, his ability to read and understand highway signs regulating, warning, and directing traffic, and his knowledge of the traffic laws of this State and shall include an actual demonstration of ability to exercise ordinary and reasonable control in the operation of the type motor vehicle, including motorcycles, for which a license is sought. The department may require a further physical and mental examination as it considers necessary to determine the applicant’s fitness to operate a motor vehicle upon the highways, the further examination to be at the applicant’s expense. The department shall make provisions for giving an examination in the county where the applicant resides. The department shall charge an appropriate fee for each complete examination or reexamination required in this article.

(B) No persons, except those exempted under Section 56‑1‑30 and Section 56‑1‑60, or those holding beginner’s permits under Section 56‑1‑50, shall operate any classification of motor vehicle without first being examined and duly licensed by the driver examiner as a qualified driver of that classification of motor vehicle.

(C)(1) A basic driver’s license authorizes the licensee to operate motor vehicles, autocycles, motorcycle three‑wheel vehicles, excluding a motorcycle with a detachable side car, or combinations of vehicles which do not exceed twenty‑six thousand pounds gross vehicle weight rating; provided, that the driver has successfully demonstrated the ability to exercise ordinary and reasonable control in the operation of a motor vehicle in this category. A basic driver’s license also authorizes the licensee to operate farm trucks provided for in Sections 56‑3‑670, 56‑3‑680, and 56‑3‑690, which are used exclusively by the owner for agricultural, horticultural, and dairying operations or livestock and poultry raising. Notwithstanding another provision of law, the holder of a conditional license, or special restricted license operating a farm truck for the purposes provided in this subsection, may operate the farm truck without an accompanying adult after six o’clock a.m. and no later than nine o’clock p.m., but may not operate a farm truck on a freeway. A person operating a farm truck while holding a conditional driver’s license or a special restricted license may not use the farm truck for ordinary domestic purposes or general transportation.

(2) A classified driver’s license shall authorize the licensee to operate a motorcycle, motorcycle three‑wheel vehicle, including a motorcycle with a detachable side car, or those vehicles in excess of twenty‑six thousand pounds gross vehicle weight rating which are indicated by endorsement on the license. The endorsement may include classifications such as: motorcycle, two‑axle truck, three‑ or more axle truck, combination of vehicles, motor busses, or oversize or overweight vehicles. The department shall determine from the driving demonstration the endorsements to be indicated on the license.

HISTORY: 1962 Code Section 46‑162; 1952 Code Section 46‑161; 1942 Code Section 5990; 1932 Code Section 5990; 1930 (36) 1057; 1959 (51) 421; 1974 (58) 2349; 1980 Act No. 358, Section 2; 1992 Act No. 486, Section 5; 1996 Act No. 459, Section 72; 1998 Act No. 258, Section 9; 2000 Act No. 375, Section 2; 2002 Act No. 181, Section 7; 2008 Act No. 347, Section 20, eff June 16, 2008; 2009 Act No. 42, Section 2, eff June 2, 2009; 2017 Act No. 34 (S.444), Section 3, eff November 10, 2017.

Editor’s Note

Section 56‑1‑60, referred to herein, which provided for student’s instruction permits, was repealed by 1976 Act No. 738, Section 11.

Sections 56‑3‑680 and 56‑3‑690, referred to herein, were repealed by 1979 Act No. 83, Section 2. Comparable provisions appear in Section 56‑3‑670.

Effect of Amendment

2017 Act No. 34, Section 3, in (C), inserted the (1) and (2) paragraph identifiers, and in (C)(1), substituted “autocycles” for “automotive three‑wheel vehicles”.

CROSS REFERENCES

Designated drivers for motor vehicle used for fire extinguishment, see Section 56‑1‑135.

Examination of applicant for renewal of a license, see Section 56‑1‑210.

Library References

Automobiles 136, 138, 139.

Westlaw Topic No. 48A.

C.J.S. Motor Vehicles Sections 26, 318, 320 to 326, 328 to 335, 337, 339 to 343, 347 to 348.

RESEARCH REFERENCES

Encyclopedias

S.C. Jur. Automobiles and Other Motor Vehicles Section 4, Classes or Types of Driver’s Licenses.

S.C. Jur. Automobiles and Other Motor Vehicles Section 10, Driver’s License Examinations.

Attorney General’s Opinions

Drivers of city and county owned vehicles must obtain a classified license prior to operating vehicles in excess of twenty four thousand pounds gross weight. S.C. Op.Atty.Gen. (June 28, 1979) 1979 WL 29088.

**SECTION 56‑1‑135.** Designated driver for fire extinguishment, special endorsement; safety officers.

(A) Notwithstanding the provisions of Section 56‑1‑130, a paid or volunteer firefighter of a lawfully and regularly organized fire department designated to drive a firefighting vehicle may have a special endorsement affixed to his driver’s license which authorizes him to drive this vehicle for the purpose of carrying out the duties and responsibilities of a fire department and related activities.

(B) Every political subdivision and unincorporated community operating a lawfully and regularly organized fire department of this State shall designate a law enforcement officer or the fire chief or his designee as its safety officer. The safety officer shall meet the qualifications set forth in the Department of Motor Vehicle guidelines. However, he does not have to be a full‑time employee. A firefighter desiring to drive the vehicle referred to in subsection (A) shall demonstrate his ability to exercise ordinary and reasonable control in the operation of this vehicle to a safety officer. The fire department, including volunteer fire departments, shall submit to the Department of Motor Vehicles a list of the persons designated to drive the vehicle.

(C) It is the responsibility of the agency or fire department who operates the vehicle to keep the list of designated drivers current. Changes in the list of drivers must be reported to the Department of Motor Vehicles within thirty days from the change.

HISTORY: 1988 Act No. 532, Section 29; 1989 Act No. 165, Section 1; 1993 Act No. 181, Section 1300.

Library References

Automobiles 175(2).

Municipal Corporations 194.

Westlaw Topic Nos. 48A, 268.

C.J.S. Municipal Corporations Sections 698 to 701, 709, 711 to 712, 732 to 733.

**SECTION 56‑1‑140.** Issuance of license; necessary fees, signature, and contents; veteran designation.

(A) Upon payment of a fee of twenty‑five dollars for a license that is valid for eight years, the department shall issue to every qualified applicant a driver’s license as applied for by law. The license must bear on it a distinguishing number assigned to the licensee, the full name, date of birth, residence address, a brief description and laminated colored photograph of the licensee, any marking otherwise required or in compliance with law, and a facsimile of the signature of the licensee. No license is valid until it has been so signed by the licensee. The license authorizes the licensee to operate only those classifications of vehicles as indicated on the license.

(B) An applicant for a new, renewed, or replacement driver’s license may apply to the department to obtain a veteran designation on the front of his driver’s license by providing a United States Department of Defense discharge certificate, also known as a DD Form 214, Form 4, that shows a characterization of service, or discharge status of “honorable” or “general under honorable conditions” and establishes the person’s qualifying military service in the United States Armed Forces.

The department may determine the appropriate form of the veteran designation on the driver’s license authorized pursuant to this section.

(C) The fees collected pursuant to this section must be credited to the Department of Transportation State Non‑Federal Aid Highway Fund.

HISTORY: 1962 Code Section 46‑163; 1952 Code Sections 46‑156, 46‑160, 46‑163; 1942 Code Sections 5984, 5985, 5992; 1932 Code Sections 5984, 5985, 5992; 1930 (36) 1057; 1947 (45) 74; 1959 (51) 421; 1965 (54) 649; 1974 (58) 2349; 1976 Act No. 738 Section 10; 1985 Act No. 201, Part II, Section 86A; 1994 Act No. 497, Part II, Section 55B; 2003 Act No. 51, Section 12; 2005 Act No. 176, Section 6, eff June 14, 2005; 2012 Act No. 147, Section 1, eff April 23, 2012; 2016 Act No. 275 (S.1258), Section 11, eff July 1, 2016; 2017 Act No. 6 (H.3358), Section 4, eff April 5, 2017.

Effect of Amendment

2017 Act No. 6, Section 4, rewrote the section, revising the cost and frequency of the renewal period for a driver’s license, revising the content of a driver’s license, and eliminating the fee associated with the placement of a veteran designation on a driver’s license.

CROSS REFERENCES

Fees and fines credited to the State Highway Fund, see Section 11‑43‑167.

Federal Aspects

Certificate of release or discharge from active duty (DD Form 214/5 Series), see 32 C.F.R. Section 45.1 et seq.

Library References

Automobiles 139, 141.

Westlaw Topic No. 48A.

C.J.S. Motor Vehicles Sections 339 to 346.

RESEARCH REFERENCES

Encyclopedias

S.C. Jur. Automobiles and Other Motor Vehicles Section 11, Issuance of License.

NOTES OF DECISIONS

In general 1

1. In general

Statute prohibiting one from operating an automobile on public highway at time when license to drive or privilege to do so is cancelled, suspended or revoked includes privilege extended by beginner’s permit, and issuance of beginner’s permit and order of suspension at time of driving supported conviction for violation of statute. Code 1962, Sections 46‑151(14), 46‑155 to 46‑157, 46‑192.1, 46‑722 et seq. State v. Collins (S.C. 1969) 253 S.C. 358, 170 S.E.2d 667.

**SECTION 56‑1‑143.** Contribution to Donate Life South Carolina when obtaining or renewing driver’s license.

An applicant for a new or renewal driver’s license, commercial driver’s license, motorcycle driver’s license, identification card, issuance of a vehicle title or transfer of title, or issuance or renewal of a vehicle license plate must be given an opportunity in writing to make a voluntary contribution of five dollars, more or less, to be credited to Donate Life South Carolina established in Section 44‑43‑1310. Any voluntary contribution must be added to the driver’s license, identification card, title, or license plate fee and must be transferred to the State Treasurer and credited to Donate Life South Carolina as provided for in Section 44‑43‑1310. An amount equal to the incremental cost of administration of the contribution must be paid by the trust fund from amounts received pursuant to this section to the State Highway Fund as established by Section 57‑11‑20, to be distributed as provided in Section 11‑43‑167 before funds are expended by the trust fund.

HISTORY: 1996 Act No. 262, Section 4; 2009 Act No. 42, Section 1, eff June 2, 2009; 2016 Act No. 275 (S.1258), Section 12, eff July 1, 2016.

CROSS REFERENCES

Fees and fines credited to the State Highway Fund, see Section 11‑43‑167.

Library References

States 127.

Westlaw Topic No. 360.

C.J.S. States Sections 400 to 401.

**SECTION 56‑1‑146.** Surrender of driver’s license by person convicted of certain crimes.

When a person is convicted of or pleads guilty or nolo contendere to a crime of violence as defined in Section 16‑23‑10(3) on or after July 1, 2011, in this State, the clerk of court must notify by mail, electronic mail, or facsimile the Department of Motor Vehicles within thirty days of the conviction of guilt or nolo contendere plea. The Department of Motor Vehicles must then notify the person who was convicted of the crime of violence as defined in Section 16‑23‑10(3) that he must surrender his driver’s license or special identification card to the Department of Motor Vehicles by mail or in person, and the Department of Motor Vehicles shall issue to the person by mail or in person a driver’s license or special identification card with the identifying code as referenced in Section 56‑1‑148. If the person convicted of a crime of violence as defined in Section 16‑23‑10(3) fails to surrender his driver’s license or special identification card to the Department of Motor Vehicles, the driver’s license or special identification card is considered canceled.

HISTORY: 2010 Act No. 277, Section 1, eff July 1, 2011.

Editor’s Note

2010 Act No. 277, Section 7, provides:

“This act takes effect July 1, 2011, and applies to all persons convicted of a crime of violence as defined in Section 16‑23‑10(3).”

Library References

Automobiles 144.1(1).

Westlaw Topic No. 48A.

C.J.S. Constitutional Law Section 2353.

C.J.S. Motor Vehicles Sections 353 to 356, 359 to 362, 364 to 369, 371 to 373, 387 to 390.

RESEARCH REFERENCES

Encyclopedias

S.C. Jur. Automobiles and Other Motor Vehicles Section 18, Suspension of License.

**SECTION 56‑1‑148.** Identifying code affixed on driver’s license of person convicted of certain crimes.

(A) As used in this chapter “identifying code” means a symbol, number, or letter of the alphabet developed by the department to identify a person convicted of or pleading guilty or nolo contendere to a crime of violence as defined in Section 16‑23‑10(3) on or after July 1, 2011. The symbol, number, or letter of the alphabet shall not be defined on the driver’s license or special identification card.

(B) In addition to the contents of a driver’s license provided for in Section 56‑1‑140 or a special identification card provided for in Section 56‑1‑3350, a person who has been convicted of or pled guilty or nolo contendere to a crime of violence as defined in Section 16‑23‑10(3) on or after July 1, 2011, must have an identifying code determined by the department affixed to the reverse side of his driver’s license or special identification card. The code must identify the person as having been convicted of a violent crime. The code must be developed by the department and made known to the appropriate law enforcement officers and judicial officials of this State.

(C) The presence of a special identifying code on a person’s driver’s license or special identification card may not be used as a grounds to extend the detention of the person by a law enforcement officer or grounds for a search of the person or his vehicle.

(D) The department shall charge a fee of fifty dollars for affixing the identifying code provided in subsection (B). This fee is in addition to the fee provided for in Section 56‑1‑140. This fee must be placed by the Comptroller General into the State Highway Fund as established by Section 57‑11‑20, to be distributed as provided in Section 11‑43‑167.

(E) A person whose driver’s license or special identification card has been canceled pursuant to Section 56‑1‑146 may apply for a new license or special identification card in a manner prescribed by the department. The department must issue by mail or in person a new license or special identification card with the identifying code required by this section after payment of the fifty‑dollar fee provided in subsection (C). The department must not issue a new driver’s license to a person during any period of suspension or revocation for any reason other than Section 56‑1‑146 and a driver’s license may only be issued after the period of suspension or revocation has ended and the person is otherwise eligible to be issued a license.

(F) The intent of placing an identifying code on a driver’s license or special identification card that identifies a person who has been convicted of a crime of violence as defined in Section 16‑23‑10(3) is to promote the state’s fundamental right to provide for the public health, welfare, and safety of its citizens and law enforcement officers. Notwithstanding this legitimate stated purpose, this provision is not intended to violate the guaranteed constitutional rights of persons who have violated our state’s laws.

(G) If a person’s conviction or guilty plea for a crime of violence as defined in Section 16‑23‑10(3) is reversed on appeal, or if the person is subsequently pardoned, then the person may apply for a driver’s license or special identification card that does not have the identifying code affixed.

(H) A person who is not convicted of a subsequent crime of violence as defined in Section 16‑23‑10(3) for five years after he has completely satisfied the terms of his sentence or during the term of the person’s probation or parole, whichever the sentencing judge determines is appropriate, may file an application with the department to have the identifying code affixed to his driver’s license or special identification card removed.

(I) A person must provide appropriate supporting documentation prescribed by the department to verify his eligibility to have the identifying code removed pursuant to subsection (F) or (G). Upon verification and payment of the fee provided in Section 56‑1‑140, the person must be issued a new driver’s license or special identification card.

HISTORY: 2010 Act No. 277, Section 2, eff July 1, 2011; 2016 Act No. 275 (S.1258), Section 13, eff July 1, 2016.

Editor’s Note

2010 Act No. 277, Section 7, provides:

“This act takes effect July 1, 2011, and applies to all persons convicted of a crime of violence as defined in Section 16‑23‑10(3).”

CROSS REFERENCES

Fees and fines credited to the State Highway Fund, see Section 11‑43‑167.

Library References

Automobiles 136.

Westlaw Topic No. 48A.

C.J.S. Motor Vehicles Sections 26, 318, 320 to 326, 328 to 330, 340 to 342, 347 to 348.

RESEARCH REFERENCES

Encyclopedias

S.C. Jur. Automobiles and Other Motor Vehicles Section 18, Suspension of License.

Attorney General’s Opinions

An identifying code is to be placed on the driver’s license or special information card of any person who has been convicted of, or pled guilty or nolo contendere to a crime of violence defined by Section 16‑23‑10, and the Department of Motor Vehicles is required to disclose the identifying code to the public pursuant to the Freedom of Information Act. S.C. Op.Atty.Gen. (April 5, 2011) 2011 WL 1740749.

**SECTION 56‑1‑170.** Restricted licenses; penalties for violations; hearings; special restricted driver’s licenses.

(A) The Department of Motor Vehicles upon issuing a driver’s license has authority, whenever good cause appears, to impose restrictions suitable to the licensee’s driving ability with respect to the type of or special mechanical control devices required on a motor vehicle which the licensee may operate or other restrictions applicable to the licensee as the department determines to be appropriate to assure the safe operation of a motor vehicle by the licensee. The department may either issue a special restricted license or may set forth the restrictions on the usual license form. The department shall not discriminate against a handicapped person by treating him in a different manner than it treats a nonhandicapped person. A handicapped person shall have the option of taking the same test as a nonhandicapped person and, upon satisfactory completion of the test, shall be issued a license comparable to which a nonhandicapped person would be qualified to receive. A person who has been issued a driver’s license without restrictions who was handicapped at the time of the issuance of the license may have his driver’s license renewed without restrictions unless he has received an additional handicap.

The department may, upon receiving satisfactory evidence of any violation of the restrictions of the license, suspend or revoke the license. A licensee aggrieved by the action of the department may request a contested case hearing before the Office of Motor Vehicle Hearings in accordance with its rules of procedure.

Any person who operates a motor vehicle in any manner in violation of the restrictions imposed in a restricted license issued to him is guilty of a misdemeanor and, upon conviction, must be fined not more than one hundred dollars or imprisoned for not more than thirty days.

(B)(1) If a person is employed or enrolled in a college or university at any time while his driver’s license is suspended pursuant to this section, he may apply for a special restricted driver’s license permitting him to drive only to and from work or his place of education and in the course of his employment or education during the period of suspension. The department may issue the special restricted driver’s license only upon a showing by the person that he is employed or enrolled in a college or university, and that he lives further than one mile from his place of employment or place of education.

(2) If the department issues a special restricted driver’s license, it shall designate reasonable restrictions on the times during which and routes on which the person may operate a motor vehicle. A change in the employment hours, place of employment, status as a student, or residence must be reported immediately to the department by the licensee.

(3) The fee for each special restricted driver’s license is one hundred dollars, but no additional fee is due because of changes in the place and hours of employment, education, or residence. Of this fee, twenty dollars must be distributed to the general fund and eighty dollars must be placed by the Comptroller General into the State Highway Fund as established by Section 57‑11‑20, to be distributed as provided in Section 11‑43‑167.

(4) The operation of a motor vehicle outside the time limits and route imposed by a special restricted license by the person issued that license is a violation of Section 56‑1‑460.

HISTORY: 1962 Code Section 46‑165; 1959 (51) 421; 1979 Act No. 166 Section 1; 1999 Act No. 115, Section 2; 2001 Act No. 79, Section 2.B; 2008 Act No. 279, Section 3, eff October 1, 2008; 2016 Act No. 275 (S.1258), Section 14, eff July 1, 2016.

CROSS REFERENCES

Fees and fines credited to the State Highway Fund, see Section 11‑43‑167.

Persons issued restricted driver’s license ineligible for issuance of special restricted driver’s license, route restricted driver’s license, see Section 56‑1‑748.

Library References

Automobiles 136, 144.5, 326.

Westlaw Topic No. 48A.

C.J.S. Motor Vehicles Sections 26, 318, 320 to 326, 328 to 330, 340 to 342, 347 to 348, 424 to 429, 456, 459, 1628 to 1638, 1730 to 1731, 1748, 1751.

RESEARCH REFERENCES

Encyclopedias

S.C. Jur. Automobiles and Other Motor Vehicles Section 12, Restricted Licenses.

S.C. Jur. Automobiles and Other Motor Vehicles Section 37, Operation in Violation of License Restrictions.

Attorney General’s Opinions

Restriction on type of motor vehicle to be operated. State Highway Department may issue driver’s license to qualified driver restricting license to operation of particular type of motor vehicle upon which he was tested. 1970‑71 Op.Atty.Gen. No. 3078, p. 17 (January 27, 1971) 1971 WL 17454.

**SECTION 56‑1‑171.** Suspension for failure to pay child support; route‑restricted license.

(A) A person whose driver’s license has been suspended for failure to comply with an order for child support may obtain a special route‑restricted driver’s license from the Department of Motor Vehicles. The special route‑restricted driver’s license allows the person to only operate a motor vehicle as transportation between his home and work, or as a part of his work duties, or as transportation to a college, university, technical college, or any other institution of higher learning in which he is enrolled.

(B) If the Department of Motor Vehicles issues a special route‑restricted driver’s license, it shall designate reasonable restrictions on the times during which and routes on which the person may operate a motor vehicle. A change in the employment hours, place of employment, status as a student, or residence must be reported immediately to the Department of Motor Vehicles by the person.

(C) The fee for a special route‑restricted driver’s license is one hundred dollars, but no additional fee is due because of changes in the place and hours of employment, education, or residence. Twenty dollars of this fee must be deposited in the state general fund and eighty dollars must be placed by the Comptroller General into a special restricted account to be used by the Department of Motor Vehicles to defray the expenses of the Department of Motor Vehicles.

(D) The operation of a motor vehicle outside the time limits and route imposed by a special route‑restricted driver’s license by the person issued that license is a violation of Section 56‑1‑460.

(E) If after six months of obtaining the special route‑restricted driver’s license the person is still substantially out of compliance with the order for support, the Department of Social Services shall notify the Department of Motor Vehicles to suspend the special route‑restricted driver’s license. The Department of Motor Vehicles shall suspend the special route‑restricted driver’s license until the Department of Social Services notifies the Department of Motor Vehicles to withdraw the suspension.

(F) The fee for a special route‑restricted driver’s license must be in accordance with Section 56‑1‑140.

HISTORY: 2007 Act No. 46, Section 1, eff June 4, 2007.

Library References

Automobiles 144.1(1), 144.5.

Child Support 466.

Westlaw Topic Nos. 48A, 76E.

C.J.S. Constitutional Law Section 2353.

C.J.S. Motor Vehicles Sections 353 to 356, 359 to 362, 364 to 369, 371 to 373, 387 to 390, 424 to 429, 456, 459.

**SECTION 56‑1‑175.** Issuance of conditional driver’s license.

Section effective until November 19, 2018. See, also, section 56‑1‑175 effective November 19, 2018.

(A) The Department of Motor Vehicles may issue a conditional driver’s license to a person who is at least fifteen years of age and less than sixteen years of age, who has:

(1) held a beginner’s permit for at least one hundred eighty days;

(2) passed a driver’s education course as defined in subsection (E);

(3) completed at least forty hours of driving practice, including at least ten hours of driving practice during darkness, supervised by the person’s licensed parent or guardian;

(4) passed successfully the road tests or other requirements the department may prescribe; and

(5) satisfied the school attendance requirement contained in Section 56‑1‑176.

(B) A conditional driver’s license is valid only in the operation of:

(1) vehicles during daylight hours. The holder of a conditional license must be accompanied by a licensed adult twenty‑one years of age or older after six o’clock p.m. or eight o’clock p.m. during daylight saving time. A conditional driver’s license holder may not drive between midnight and six o’clock a.m., unless accompanied by the holder’s licensed parent or guardian;

(2) a motor scooter or light motor‑driven cycle of five‑brake horsepower or less, during daylight hours.

(C) A conditional driver’s license holder may not transport more than two passengers who are under twenty‑one years of age unless accompanied by a licensed adult who is twenty‑one years of age or older. This restriction does not apply when the conditional driver’s license holder is transporting family members, or students to or from school.

(D) Daylight hours, as used in this section, means after the hour of six o’clock a.m. and no later than six o’clock p.m. However, beginning on the day that daylight saving time goes into effect through the day that daylight saving time ends, the holder of the conditional license may operate a vehicle after six o’clock a.m. and no later than eight o’clock p.m. For purposes of this section, all other hours are designated as nighttime hours.

(E) A driver training course, as used in this section, means a driver’s training course administered by a driver’s training school or a private, parochial, or public high school conducted by a person holding a valid driver’s instructor permit contained in Section 56‑23‑85.

(F) For purposes of issuing a conditional driver’s license pursuant to this section, the department must accept a certificate of completion for a student who attends or is attending an out‑of‑state high school and passed a qualified driver’s training course or program that is equivalent to an approved course or program in this State. The department must establish procedures for approving qualified driver’s training courses or programs for out‑of‑state students.

HISTORY: 1998 Act No. 258, Section 3; 2002 Act No. 181, Section 2.

**SECTION 56‑1‑175.** Issuance of conditional driver’s license.

Section effective November 19, 2018. See, also, section 56‑1‑175 effective until November 19, 2018.

(A) The Department of Motor Vehicles may issue a conditional driver’s license to a person who is at least fifteen years of age and less than sixteen years of age, who has:

(1) held a beginner’s permit for at least one hundred eighty days;

(2) passed a driver’s education course as defined in subsection (D);

(3) completed at least forty hours of driving practice, including at least ten hours of driving practice during darkness, supervised by the person’s licensed parent or guardian;

(4) passed successfully the road tests or other requirements the department may prescribe; and

(5) satisfied the school attendance requirement contained in Section 56‑1‑176.

(B) A conditional driver’s license is valid only in the operation of vehicles during daylight hours. The holder of a conditional license must be accompanied by a licensed adult twenty‑one years of age or older after six o’clock p.m. or eight o’clock p.m. during daylight saving time. A conditional driver’s license holder may not drive between midnight and six o’clock a.m. unless accompanied by the holder’s licensed parent or guardian. The accompanying driver must:

(1) occupy a seat beside the conditional license holder when the conditional license holder is operating a motor vehicle; or

(2) be within a safe viewing distance of the conditional license holder when the conditional license holder is operating a motorcycle or a moped.

(C) A conditional driver’s license holder may not transport more than two passengers who are under twenty‑one years of age unless accompanied by a licensed adult who is twenty‑one years of age or older. This restriction does not apply when the conditional driver’s license holder is transporting family members, or students to or from school.

(D) A driver training course, as used in this section, means a driver’s training course administered by a driver’s training school or a private, parochial, or public high school conducted by a person holding a valid driver’s instructor permit contained in Section 56‑23‑85.

(E) For purposes of issuing a conditional driver’s license pursuant to this section, the department must accept a certificate of completion for a student who attends or is attending an out‑of‑state high school and passed a qualified driver’s training course or program that is equivalent to an approved course or program in this State. The department must establish procedures for approving qualified driver’s training courses or programs for out‑of‑state students.

HISTORY: 1998 Act No. 258, Section 3; 2002 Act No. 181, Section 2; 2017 Act No. 89 (H.3247), Section 4, eff November 19, 2018.

Effect of Amendment

2017 Act No. 89, Section 4, amended the section, deleting the provision that allows a licensee to operate a motor scooter and the provision that defined the term “daylight hours”, and providing the location that an accompanying driver must be seated when the licensee is operating a motor vehicle.

Library References

Automobiles 136, 138, 139.

Westlaw Topic No. 48A.

C.J.S. Motor Vehicles Sections 26, 318, 320 to 326, 328 to 335, 337, 339 to 343, 347 to 348.

Attorney General’s Opinions

Discussion of provisional and restricted South Carolina drivers’ licenses. S.C. Op.Atty.Gen. (February 15, 2000) 2000 WL 356788.

**SECTION 56‑1‑176.** Conditions for issuance of conditional driver’s license and special restricted driver’s license.

(A) School attendance is a condition for the issuance of a conditional driver’s license and a special restricted driver’s license. The Department of Motor Vehicles may not issue a conditional driver’s license or a special restricted driver’s license to a person pursuant to Section 56‑1‑175 or Section 56‑1‑180 unless the person:

(1) has a high school diploma or certificate, or a General Education Development Certificate; or

(2) is enrolled in a public or private school or is home schooled under the provisions contained in Section 59‑65‑40, 59‑65‑45, or 59‑65‑47, and:

(a) the person has conformed to the attendance laws, regulations, and policies of the school, school district, and the State Board of Education, as applicable; and

(b) the person is not suspended or expelled from school.

(B) Documentation of enrollment status must be presented to the department by the applicant on a form approved by the department. The documentation must indicate whether the student is in compliance with the requirements as provided in item (2).

HISTORY: 1998 Act No. 258, Section 4; 2002 Act No. 181, Section 3.

Library References

Automobiles 138.

Westlaw Topic No. 48A.

C.J.S. Motor Vehicles Sections 331 to 335, 337.

**SECTION 56‑1‑180.** Special restricted licenses for certain minors.

Section effective until November 19, 2018. See, also, section 56‑1‑180 effective November 19, 2018.

(A) The Department of Motor Vehicles may issue a special restricted driver’s license to a person who is at least sixteen years of age and less than seventeen years of age, who has:

(1) held a beginner’s permit for at least one hundred eighty days;

(2) passed a driver’s education course as defined in subsection (F);

(3) completed at least forty hours of driving practice, including at least ten hours of driving practice during darkness, supervised by the person’s licensed parent or guardian;

(4) passed successfully the road test or other requirements the department may prescribe; and

(5) satisfied the school attendance requirement contained in Section 56‑1‑176.

(B) The special restricted driver’s license is valid only in the operation of:

(1) vehicles during daylight hours. During nighttime hours, the holder of a special restricted driver’s license must be accompanied by a licensed adult, twenty‑one years of age or older. The holder of a special restricted driver’s license may not drive between midnight and six o’clock a.m., unless accompanied by the holder’s licensed parent or guardian. The restrictions in this section may be modified or waived by the department if the restricted licensee proves to the department’s satisfaction that the restriction interferes or substantially interferes with:

(a) employment or the opportunity for employment;

(b) travel between the licensee’s home and place of employment or school; or

(c) travel between the licensee’s home or place of employment and vocational training;

(2) a motor scooter or light motor‑driven cycle of five‑brake horsepower or less during daylight hours.

(C) The waiver or modification of restrictions provided for in item (1) must include a statement of the purpose of the waiver or modification executed by the parents or legal guardian of the holder of the restricted license and documents executed by the driver’s employment or school official, as is appropriate, evidencing the holder’s need for the waiver or modification.

(D) A special restricted license holder may not transport more than two passengers who are under twenty‑one years of age unless accompanied by a licensed adult twenty‑one years of age or older. This restriction does not apply when the special restricted license holder is transporting family members or students to or from school.

(E) Daylight hours, as used in this section, means after the hour of six o’clock a.m. and no later than six o’clock p.m. However, beginning on the day that daylight saving time goes into effect through the day that daylight saving time ends, the holder of the special restricted license may operate a vehicle after six o’clock a.m. and no later than eight o’clock p.m. For purposes of this section, all other hours are designated as nighttime hours.

(F) A driver training course, as used in this section, means a driver’s training course administered by a driver’s training school or a private, parochial, or public high school conducted by a person holding a valid driver’s instruction permit contained in Section 56‑23‑85.

(G) For purposes of issuing a special restricted driver’s license pursuant to this section, the department must accept a certificate of completion for a student who attends or is attending an out‑of‑state high school and passed a qualified driver’s training course or program that is equivalent to an approved course or program in this State. The department must establish procedures for approving qualified driver’s training courses or programs for out‑of‑state students.

HISTORY: 1962 Code Section 46‑166; 1959 (51) 564; 1960 (51) 1634; 1966 (54) 2424; 1967 (55) 670; 1992 Act No. 490, Section 1998 Act No. 258, Section 10; 2002 Act No. 181, Section 4.

**SECTION 56‑1‑180.** Special restricted licenses for certain minors.

Section effective November 19, 2018. See, also, section 56‑1‑180 effective until November 19, 2018.

(A) The Department of Motor Vehicles may issue a special restricted driver’s license to a person who is at least sixteen years of age and less than seventeen years of age, who has:

(1) held a beginner’s permit for at least one hundred eighty days;

(2) passed a driver’s education course as defined in subsection (F);

(3) completed at least forty hours of driving practice, including at least ten hours of driving practice during darkness, supervised by the person’s licensed parent or guardian;

(4) passed successfully the road test or other requirements the department may prescribe; and

(5) satisfied the school attendance requirement contained in Section 56‑1‑176.

(B) A special restricted driver’s license is valid only in the operation vehicles during daylight hours. The holder of a special restricted driver’s license must be accompanied by a licensed adult, twenty‑one years of age or older after six o’clock p.m. or eight o’clock p.m. during daylight saving time. The holder of a special restricted driver’s license may not drive between midnight and six o’clock a.m. unless accompanied by the holder’s licensed parent or guardian. The accompanying driver must:

(1) occupy a seat beside the conditional license holder when the conditional license holder is operating a motor vehicle; or

(2) be within a safe viewing distance of the conditional license holder when the conditional license holder is operating a motorcycle or a moped.

(C) The restrictions in this section may be modified or waived by the department if the restricted licensee proves to the department’s satisfaction that the restriction interferes or substantially interferes with:

(1) employment or the opportunity for employment;

(2) travel between the licensee’s home and place of employment or school;

(3) travel between the licensee’s home or place of employment and vocational training;

(4) travel between the licensee’s church, church‑related and church‑sponsored activities; or

(5) travel between the licensee’s parentally approved sports activities.

(D) The waiver or modification of restrictions provided for in subsection (C) must include a statement of the purpose of the waiver or modification executed by the parents or legal guardian of the holder of the restricted license and documents executed by the driver’s employment or school official, as is appropriate, evidencing the holder’s need for the waiver or modification.

(E) A special restricted license holder may not transport more than two passengers who are under twenty‑one years of age unless accompanied by a licensed adult twenty‑one years of age or older. This restriction does not apply when the special restricted license holder is transporting family members or students to or from school.

(F) A driver training course, as used in this section, means a driver’s training course administered by a driver’s training school or a private, parochial, or public high school conducted by a person holding a valid driver’s instruction permit contained in Section 56‑23‑85.

(G) For purposes of issuing a special restricted driver’s license pursuant to this section, the department must accept a certificate of completion for a student who attends or is attending an out‑of‑state high school and passed a qualified driver’s training course or program that is equivalent to an approved course or program in this State. The department must establish procedures for approving qualified driver’s training courses or programs for out‑of‑state students.

HISTORY: 1962 Code Section 46‑166; 1959 (51) 564; 1960 (51) 1634; 1966 (54) 2424; 1967 (55) 670; 1992 Act No. 490, Section 1998 Act No. 258, Section 10; 2002 Act No. 181, Section 4; 2017 Act No. 89 (H.3247), Section 5, eff November 19, 2018.

Effect of Amendment

2017 Act No. 89, Section 5, amended the section, deleting the provision that allows a licensee to operate a motor scooter and the provision that defined the term “daylight hours”, and providing the location that an accompanying driver must be seated when the licensee is operating a motor vehicle.

Library References

Automobiles 136, 138, 139.

Westlaw Topic No. 48A.

C.J.S. Motor Vehicles Sections 26, 318, 320 to 326, 328 to 335, 337, 339 to 343, 347 to 348.

RESEARCH REFERENCES

Encyclopedias

S.C. Jur. Automobiles and Other Motor Vehicles Section 6, Special Restricted Driver’s Licenses.

**SECTION 56‑1‑185.** Removal of restrictions postponed; suspension of license.

(A) A person while operating a motor vehicle under a conditional or a special restricted driver’s license who is convicted of a traffic offense or involved in an accident in which he was at fault shall have the removal of the restrictions postponed for twelve months and is not eligible to be issued a regular driver’s license until one year from the date of the last traffic offense or accident in which he was at fault or until he is seventeen years of age.

(B) A person while operating a motor vehicle under a beginner’s permit or a conditional or a special restricted driver’s license who is convicted of one or more point‑assessable traffic offenses totaling six or more points, as determined by the values contained in Section 56‑1‑720, shall have his license suspended by the Department of Motor Vehicles for six months. This suspension shall not preclude other penalties otherwise provided for the same violations.

HISTORY: 1988 Act No. 532, Section 1; 1998 Act No. 258, Section 11; 2002 Act No. 181, Section 5.

Library References

Automobiles 138, 144.1(3).

Westlaw Topic No. 48A.

C.J.S. Motor Vehicles Sections 331 to 335, 337, 363, 374 to 378.

RESEARCH REFERENCES

Encyclopedias

S.C. Jur. Automobiles and Other Motor Vehicles Section 6, Special Restricted Driver’s Licenses.

Attorney General’s Opinions

Discussion of the validity of this section. S.C. Op.Atty.Gen. (June 11, 2003) 2003 WL 21471509.

**SECTION 56‑1‑187.** Permitting dependent to operate motor vehicle without learner’s permit or in violation of permit restrictions; civil penalties; admissibility of civil fine in private cause of action.

A parent or guardian who knowingly and wilfully permits his dependent to operate a motor vehicle in violation of a restriction imposed on a beginner’s permit pursuant to Section 56‑1‑50, a conditional driver’s license pursuant to Section 56‑1‑175, or a special restricted driver’s license pursuant to Section 56‑1‑180, or knowingly permits his dependent to operate a motor vehicle without a valid beginner’s permit or driver’s license, must be assessed a civil fine in an amount up to five hundred dollars. Upon the magistrates or municipal court receiving notice of the dependent’s violation through transmittal to the court of the traffic ticket or through other means, the court shall determine the names of the parents or guardians from the records of the Department of Motor Vehicles. The court shall then notify the dependent’s parents or guardians by certified mail at the address shown on the traffic ticket, unless the department’s records show a different address, of the violation and the fact that they may be subject to a civil fine. Failure to receive the notice does not prohibit the imposition of the civil fine pursuant to this section. If, while operating the motor vehicle in violation of a restriction, the dependent causes great bodily injury or death, the parent or guardian must be assessed a civil fine in an amount up to one thousand dollars. The court may suspend the imposition of the fine, conditioned upon the parent or guardian completing, to the satisfaction of the court, public service with a nonprofit organization, community service, or parenting classes. This section does not apply to a motor vehicle operated on private property. A civil fine imposed pursuant to this section does not give rise to a private cause of action based solely upon the fact that the fine was imposed. The imposition of a civil fine is not admissible for the purpose of establishing the liability of a parent or guardian in a private cause of action to which the parents or guardians are a party.

HISTORY: 2008 Act No. 336, Section 1, eff June 16, 2008.

Editor’s Note

2008 Act No. 336, Section 1.A, provides as follows:

“This section may be cited as “Tyler’s Law”.”

Library References

Automobiles 130, 243(1).

Westlaw Topic No. 48A.

C.J.S. Motor Vehicles Sections 318, 322 to 326, 328 to 330, 335 to 336, 338, 1253, 1258 to 1268, 1271, 1273, 1276, 1278 to 1287.

**SECTION 56‑1‑190.** License must be carried and exhibited on demand.

A licensee shall have his license in his immediate possession at all times when operating a motor vehicle and shall display it upon demand of an officer or agent of either the Department of Motor Vehicles or the Department of Public Safety or a law enforcement officer of the State. No points pursuant to Section 56‑1‑720 may be assessed. No points for insurance merit rating system and recoupment purposes may be assessed.

HISTORY: 1962 Code Section 46‑167; 1952 Code Section 46‑165; 1942 Code Section 5993; 1932 Code Section 5993; 1930 (36) 1057; 1959 (51) 421; 1993 Act No. 134, Section 1; 1994 Act No. 497, Part II, Section 36P.

CROSS REFERENCES

Exhibition of license to other person involved in accident, see Sections 56‑5‑1230, 56‑5‑1250.

Library References

Automobiles 136.

Westlaw Topic No. 48A.

C.J.S. Motor Vehicles Sections 26, 318, 320 to 326, 328 to 330, 340 to 342, 347 to 348.

RESEARCH REFERENCES

Encyclopedias

S.C. Jur. Automobiles and Other Motor Vehicles Section 32, Failure to Carry and Display License on Demand.

NOTES OF DECISIONS

In general 1

1. In general

Plaintiff complaining of alleged violation of his rights arising out of his apprehension and arrest by individual defendants, state highway patrolmen, and alleging physical abuse by them with resulting personal injury, pain, embarrassment and degradation failed to prove material allegations of his complaint, deprivation of his constitutional rights, or entitlement to remedy under Civil Rights Statutes. Rosemond v. Employers Mut. Cas. Co. of Des Moines, Iowa, 1965, 238 F.Supp. 657.

The right of a patrolman to stop a car for the purpose of requiring the driver to exhibit his license, as prescribed by this section [formerly Code 1962 Section 46‑167], must be exercised in good faith and not as a pretext or subterfuge for an inspection of or a prying into the contents of an automobile or any other possession of a citizen. State v. Williams (S.C. 1960) 237 S.C. 252, 116 S.E.2d 858. Automobiles 349(4)

**SECTION 56‑1‑200.** Duplicate for lost or destroyed license; fee.

(A) If a driver’s license is lost or destroyed, the person to whom the license was issued, upon payment of a fee of ten dollars, may obtain a duplicate or substitution of it upon furnishing proof satisfactory to the Department of Motor Vehicles that the license has been lost or destroyed.

(B) Three dollars of the revenue from each fee collected pursuant to this section must be credited to the Department of Transportation State Non‑Federal Aid Highway Fund based on the actual date of receipt by the Department of Motor Vehicles.

(C) The balance of the revenue from each fee must be placed by the Comptroller General into the State Highway Fund as established by Section 57‑11‑20, to be distributed as provided in Section 11‑43‑167.

HISTORY: 1962 Code Section 46‑168; 1952 Code Section 46‑169; 1942 Code Section 5995; 1933 (38) 554; 1947 (45) 74; 1959 (51) 421; 1994 Act No. 497, Part II, Section 55C; 2005 Act No. 176, Section 7, eff June 14, 2005; 2008 Act No. 353, Section 2, Pt 13E, eff July 1, 2009; 2016 Act No. 275 (S.1258), Section 15, eff July 1, 2016.

CROSS REFERENCES

Fees and fines credited to the State Highway Fund, see Section 11‑43‑167.

Library References

Automobiles 136, 141.

Westlaw Topic No. 48A.

C.J.S. Motor Vehicles Sections 26, 318, 320 to 326, 328 to 330, 340 to 342, 344 to 348.

RESEARCH REFERENCES

Encyclopedias

S.C. Jur. Automobiles and Other Motor Vehicles Section 11, Issuance of License.

**SECTION 56‑1‑205.** Hearing impaired designations on driver’s licenses.

An applicant for the issuance or renewal of a driver’s license may request that a notation be placed on the license indicating that the applicant is hearing impaired.

The department shall place the notation on the driver’s license if requested by the applicant and if the applicant provides an original certificate from a licensed physician, as defined in Section 40‑47‑5, that the applicant has a permanent, uncorrectable hearing loss of forty decibels or more in one or both ears.

This section shall apply to a driver’s license issued after 2012.

HISTORY: 2012 Act No. 147, Section 3.A, eff April 23, 2012.

Library References

Automobiles 136.

Westlaw Topic No. 48A.

C.J.S. Motor Vehicles Sections 26, 318, 320 to 326, 328 to 330, 340 to 342, 347 to 348.

RESEARCH REFERENCES

Encyclopedias

S.C. Jur. Automobiles and Other Motor Vehicles Section 11, Issuance of License.

**SECTION 56‑1‑210.** Expiration of license; renewal and re‑examination; persons on active military duty.

(A) A license issued or renewed on or after October 1, 2017, expires on the licensee’s birth date on the eighth calendar year in which it is issued.

(B) A license is renewable on or before its expiration date upon application and the payment of the required fee.

(C) The department may renew a driver’s license of a resident by mail or electronically upon payment of the required fee, if the renewal is a digitized license.

(D) For cause shown, the department may require the submission by the applicant of evidence satisfactory to the department of the applicant’s mental and physical fitness to drive and his knowledge of traffic laws and regulations. If the evidence is not satisfactory to the department, the department may require an examination of the applicant as upon an original application. Parallel parking is not required as a part of the driver’s test.

(E) If a person’s license expires and he is unable to renew it before its expiration date because he is on active military duty outside this State for a continuous period of at least thirty days immediately before the expiration date or because he is the spouse or dependent living for a continuous period of at least thirty days immediately before the expiration date with a person on active military duty outside this State, within sixty days after returning to this State, the person may renew his license in the manner permitted by this section as though the license had not expired. The department may require proof from the person that he qualifies for renewal of his license under this paragraph. Upon request, the person shall provide the department with a copy of his military service record, a document of his branch of military service showing the date of active military duty outside the State, or other evidence presented by the person showing the dates of service.

HISTORY: 1962 Code Section 46‑169; 1952 Code Section 46‑166; 1942 Code Section 5994; 1932 Code Section 5994; 1930 (36) 1057; 1945 (44) 32; 1959 (51) 421; 1965 (54) 649; 1967 (55) 330; 1982 Act No. 352; 1988 Act No. 372; 1994 Act No. 487, Section 1; 1994 Act No. 497, Part II, Section 55D; 1996 Act No. 459, Section 74; 2003 Act No. 51, Section 13; 2017 Act No. 6 (H.3358), Section 5, eff April 5, 2017.

Effect of Amendment

2017 Act No. 6, Section 5, amended (A), (C), and (D), revising the expiration date of a license issued after October 1, 2017, revising the criteria that must be met by a person who seeks to have a license renewed, and making other nonsubstantive changes.

CROSS REFERENCES

Provision that the expiration and renewal of moped operator’s licenses must be in accordance with this section and Sections 56‑1‑220 and 56‑1‑225, see Section 56‑1‑1740.

Library References

Automobiles 136, 139.

Westlaw Topic No. 48A.

C.J.S. Motor Vehicles Sections 26, 318, 320 to 326, 328 to 330, 339 to 343, 347 to 348.

RESEARCH REFERENCES

Encyclopedias

S.C. Jur. Automobiles and Other Motor Vehicles Section 15, Re‑Examination on Renewal of License.

**SECTION 56‑1‑215.** Renewal of expired license.

Notwithstanding any other provision of law, if a person’s license expires, the person may have his license renewed without taking the road test or a written examination required pursuant to Section 56‑1‑130 if the person applies for his license renewal within nine months of the expiration of his license.

HISTORY: 2003 Act No. 51, Section 20.

Library References

Automobiles 139.

Westlaw Topic No. 48A.

C.J.S. Motor Vehicles Sections 339 to 343.

**SECTION 56‑1‑218.** Driver’s license extensions.

(A) Notwithstanding any other provision of law, a member of the Armed Forces of the United States, who is deployed or mobilized outside of this State, or receives orders for a permanent change of station outside of this State, or a civilian employee of the Department of Defense performing temporary duty outside of the State in support of the armed forces, whose license expires while serving outside of this State or whose license expires within ninety days from the beginning of service outside of this State, may apply for an extension on the expiration of the license.

(B) The department must grant the extension if the service member, or a civilian employee of the Department of Defense, provides copies of the orders that require service outside of this State and a valid military identification card, or in the case of a civilian employee, the civilian employee’s Department of Defense issued identification card, or military orders supporting services outside of the State. The extension shall expire ninety days after the member is discharged from the service or returns to this State. If the orders do not specify a return date, the service member is deemed to have returned on the date that the commanding officer of the unit provides as the return date to the department. The license is deemed to expire only upon the expiration of the extension.

(C) The provisions of this section also apply to dependents residing with the service member.

(D) The department may prescribe forms and policies to implement the provisions of this section. The department must post the application form on its website, and the application must be able to be processed by mail or electronically.

HISTORY: 2014 Act No. 285 (S.999), Section 1, eff June 9, 2014.

Library References

Automobiles 142.

Westlaw Topic No. 48A.

C.J.S. Motor Vehicles Sections 320 to 321.

**SECTION 56‑1‑220.** Vision screenings required for initial license; certification of minimum standards for renewal; unlawful operation of vehicle with defective vision; penalty.

(A) The department shall require vision screening for all persons obtaining an initial license. The vision screening may be waived upon the submission of a certificate of vision examination dated within the previous twelve months from an ophthalmologist or optometrist licensed in any state.

(B) The renewal license forms distributed by the department must be designed to contain a certification that the vision of the person screened meets the minimum standards required by the department or have been corrected to meet these requirements if a screening is required. The certification must be executed by the person conducting the screening. The minimum standards of the department shall not require a greater degree of vision than 20/40 corrected in one eye. Persons using bioptic lenses must adhere to the provisions contained in Section 56‑1‑222.

(C) A person whose vision is corrected to meet the minimum standards shall have the correction noted on his driver’s license by the department.

(D) It is unlawful for a person whose vision requires correction in order to meet the minimum standards of the department to drive a motor vehicle in this State without the use of the correction.

(E) Unless otherwise provided in this section, any person violating the provisions of this section is guilty of a misdemeanor and, upon conviction, must be fined not more than one hundred dollars or imprisoned for not more than thirty days.

HISTORY: 1962 Code Section 46‑169.1; 1965 (54) 649; 1993 Act No. 181, Section 1302; 2003 Act No. 51, Section 14; 2016 Act No. 275 (S.1258), Section 16, eff July 1, 2016; 2017 Act No. 6 (H.3358), Section 6, eff April 5, 2017.

Effect of Amendment

2017 Act No. 6, Section 6, in (A), substituted “The department shall require vision screening for all persons obtaining an initial license” for “Vision screenings are required for all persons before having their licenses renewed by the Department of Motor Vehicles”; deleted former (B) and (C), relating to a certificate from an ophthalmologist or optometrist and exceptions relating to the year 2008; redesignated the remaining paragraphs accordingly; and in (B), inserted “if a screening is required”, and added the fourth sentence.

CROSS REFERENCES

Fees and fines credited to the State Highway Fund, see Section 11‑43‑167.

Provision that the expiration and renewal of moped operator’s licenses must be in accordance with this section and Sections 56‑1‑210 and 56‑1‑225, see Section 56‑1‑1740.

Library References

Automobiles 138, 326.

Westlaw Topic No. 48A.

C.J.S. Motor Vehicles Sections 331 to 335, 337, 1628 to 1638, 1730 to 1731, 1748, 1751.

RESEARCH REFERENCES

Encyclopedias

S.C. Jur. Automobiles and Other Motor Vehicles Section 15, Re‑Examination on Renewal of License.

S.C. Jur. Automobiles and Other Motor Vehicles Section 37, Operation in Violation of License Restrictions.

**SECTION 56‑1‑221.** Medical Advisory Board.

(A) There is created an advisory board composed of thirteen members. One member must be selected by the Commissioner of the Department of Health and Environmental Control from his staff, ten members must be appointed by the South Carolina Medical Association, and two members must be appointed by the South Carolina Optometric Association. The member selected by the Commissioner of the Department of Health and Environmental Control must be the administrative officer of the advisory board. To the maximum extent possible, the members of the board appointed by the South Carolina Medical Association and the South Carolina Optometric Association must be representative of the disciplines of the medical and optometric community treating the mental or physical disabilities that may affect the safe operation of motor vehicles. The identity of physicians and optometrists serving on the board, other than the administrative officer, may not be disclosed except as necessary in proceedings under Sections 56‑1‑370 or 56‑1‑410. The members of the board may receive no compensation.

(B) The board shall advise the executive director of the Department of Motor Vehicles on medical criteria and vision standards relating to the licensing of drivers.

(C) Having cause to believe that a licensed driver or applicant may not be physically or mentally qualified to be licensed, the Department of Motor Vehicles may obtain the advice of the board. The board may formulate its advice from records and reports or may cause an examination and report to be made by one or more members of the board or any other qualified person it may designate. The additional examination is at the expense of the applicant or licensed driver. The licensed driver or applicant may cause a written report to be forwarded to the board by a physician or optometrist of his choice, and it must be given consideration by the board.

(D) Members of the board and other persons making examinations are not liable for their opinions and recommendations presented pursuant to subsection (C).

(E) Reports received or made by the board or its members for the purpose of assisting the department in determining whether a person is qualified to be licensed are for the confidential use of the board and the department and may not be divulged to a person or used as evidence in a trial except that the reports may be admitted in proceedings under Sections 56‑1‑370 and 56‑1‑410, and a person conducting an examination pursuant to subsection (C) may be compelled to testify concerning his observations and findings in those proceedings.

HISTORY: 1988 Act No. 667.

Library References

Automobiles 136.

Westlaw Topic No. 48A.

C.J.S. Motor Vehicles Sections 26, 318, 320 to 326, 328 to 330, 340 to 342, 347 to 348.

**SECTION 56‑1‑222.** Driver’s licenses issued to wearers of bioptic telescopic lenses.

(A) Notwithstanding the provisions contained in Section 56‑1‑220, a person diagnosed with low vision acuity who uses bioptic telescopic lenses for vision assistance may be issued a driver’s license by the Department of Motor Vehicles if he:

(1) submits a vision report form that complies with subsection (B);

(2) submits proof that he has been trained to operate a motor vehicle while wearing bioptic telescopic lenses as evidenced by having completed successfully a driver‑training course or program that meets the criteria listed in subsection (C) for these programs; and

(3) meets all other qualifications for obtaining a driver’s license, including passing the department‑administered road test while wearing bioptic telescopic lenses. A person applying for a driver’s license pursuant to this section who fails to pass the road test after three attempts must present certification of repeat completion of a driver‑training course or program that meets the criteria listed in subsection (C).

(B) An applicant for a driver’s license who will use bioptic telescopic lenses for vision assistance while driving must submit a vision report form supplied by the department. The report must be completed by an optometrist or ophthalmologist. The report must include:

(1) the applicant’s vital data;

(2) the bioptic telescopic system vendor’s name and type, strength (in X‑power), and the date the bioptic telescopic system was dispensed to the applicant;

(3) a statement regarding whether the applicant has a potentially progressive condition; and

(4) certification by an optometrist or ophthalmologist that the applicant:

(a) is not impaired in the movement of his eyes, head, or neck;

(b) possesses sound cognitive and perceptual skills, reaction time, range of motion, and coordination of upper and lower extremities needed to operate a motor vehicle;

(c) is able to detect and recognize the colors of traffic signals and devices showing standard red, green, and amber colors or passes the large disc D‑15 color test, or both;

(d) has visual acuity of at least 20/120 in the better functioning eye when looking through the carrier lens of a bioptic telescopic aid;

(e) has improved visual acuity of at least 20/40 using the bioptic telescopic aid in the better functioning eye;

(f) has a binocular horizontal visual field diameter of not less than one hundred twenty degrees and a vertical field of not less than eighty degrees without the use of visual field expanders. If the applicant is monocular, the horizontal visual field may not be less than seventy degrees temporally and thirty‑five degrees nasally;

(g) has the signed approval of an optometrist or ophthalmologist to apply for driving privileges using a bioptic telescope;

(h) has successfully completed an In‑Clinic Pre‑Driver Bioptic Evaluation and Training Program as contained in subsection (C) that was provided by a doctorate level Eye Care Professional (ECP), Certified Driving Rehabilitation Specialist (CDRS), Certified Low Vision Therapist (CLVT), or Certified Orientation and Mobility Specialist (COMS), or such other designations of qualification as may be recognized by the department who are certified in Bioptic Driving Training; and

(i) has successfully completed a recognized Bioptic Driving Behind‑the‑Wheel Training Program provided by an ECP, CDRS, CLVT, COMS, or such other designations of qualification as recognized by the department who has certification in Bioptic Driving Training recognized by the department.

(C) A person applying for a driver’s license pursuant to this section must complete successfully a bioptic driver training course or program certified to train individuals to use bioptic telescopic glasses while operating a motor vehicle. The applicant must pass this training before he is eligible to take the behind‑the‑wheel driver’s test administered by the department. This program shall consist of the following two parts:

(1) Part 1 is the In‑Clinic Pre‑Driver Bioptic Evaluation and Training Program and is supervised or reviewed by the optometrist or ophthalmologist that prescribed the bioptic telescope. This portion of the program is conducted by an ECP, CDRS, CLVT, COMS, or such other designations of qualification as recognized by the department who has certification in Bioptic Driving Training recognized by the department. An applicant must satisfactorily complete all components of Part 1 prior to advancing to the behind‑the‑wheel aspect of the Bioptic Training Program.

(a) The evaluation portion of Part 1 includes a preliminary interview, an assessment of cognitive and perceptual skills, a commentary drive screening, a reaction time screening, and a preliminary in‑car driver’s evaluation (including an upper and lower extremities and range of motion skills screening) by an ECP, CDRS, CLVT, COMS, or such other designations of qualification as recognized by the department.

(b) The training portion of Part 1 requires a minimum of ten hours of commentary driving skills training as a front seat passenger. Commentary driver training must include, but is not limited to, instruction and reinforcement in the following areas:

(i) space cushion driving skills;

(ii) critical object awareness skills;

(iii) basic bioptic utilization skills;

(iv) joining and leaving traffic formations; and

(v) lane changing skills (including mirror and blind spot awareness skills).

(2) Part 2 is the Behind‑the‑Wheel Bioptic Driving Program. This program is conducted on‑road by an ECP, CDRS, CLVT, COMS, or such other designations of qualification as recognized by the department who has certification in Bioptic Driving Training. The course or program must consist of the following minimum training requirements:

(a) for a person with no previous driving experience, the course shall consist of at least thirty hours of behind‑the‑wheel driving skills with a bioptic telescopic lens system in place and under the supervision of an ECP, CDRS, CLVT, COMS, or such other designations of qualification as recognized by the department who has certification in Bioptic Driving Training. For a person with previous driving experience, the course shall consist of at least twenty hours behind‑the‑wheel driving skills under the supervision of an ECP, CDRS, CLVT, COMS, or such other designations of qualification as recognized by the department who has certification in Bioptic Driving Training;

(b) review and integrated reinforcement of the proper and appropriate use of the bioptic telescopic lens system while driving a motor vehicle, including cleaning and focusing procedures and vertical spotting exercises; and

(c) the award of a Certificate of Completion of Training to a trainee when he successfully completes the Behind‑the‑Wheel Bioptic Driver’s Training Program. He must present this certificate to the department in order to take the on‑the‑road portion of the driver’s license test with his bioptic telescope system in place. He also shall provide a copy of the certificate to the supervising optometrist or ophthalmologist.

The applicant must apply for a driver’s license and take the department road test within twelve months of having completed the Behind‑the‑Wheel Bioptic Driving Program. The road test is the same standard road test taken by all other persons applying for a regular driver’s license.

(D) A person who is licensed to drive using bioptic telescopic aid is subject to restrictions placed on his license. Restrictions may include, but are not limited to:

(1) driving only during daylight hours;

(2) the vehicle being operated by the bioptic driver must be equipped with both left and right side mirrors;

(3) the bioptic driver shall not be permitted to operate a motorcycle, moped, or motor scooter;

(4) the bioptic driver may not drive during adverse weather conditions that significantly reduce the visibility of the roadway or other traffic and traffic control devices;

(5) a maximum speed of fifty miles per hour;

(6) no other mental or physical handicaps; and

(7) no driving on an interstate highway.

Any restrictions must be confirmed and finalized by the department’s certified driver licensing examining officer. Any restrictions must be eligible for review and reconsideration after one year, as determined and recommended by the examining optometrist or ophthalmologist and approved by the department.

(E) An applicant who is issued a driver’s license pursuant to this section must have the low vision report updated annually within sixty days of the annual anniversary date of driver’s licensure by an optometrist or ophthalmologist and submit it to the department for review. The eye care professional that examines the applicant and completes the report shall indicate at the top of the report whether the applicant’s vision condition has deteriorated so that the applicant no longer meets the requirements of subsection (B)(4). The department shall review the report.

(F) If the report indicates a progressive loss of vision but the applicant still meets the vision requirements of subsection (B)(4), the applicant may be required to take additional driver training and additional on‑road testing before his license may be renewed.

(G) If the report indicates that the applicant no longer meets the requirements of subsection (B)(4), the department immediately shall revoke the license held by the applicant. To be issued a new valid license, the applicant must retake the department‑administered road test and meet the requirements of subsection (B)(4).

(H) Nothing in this section permits an applicant who uses bioptic telescopic lenses for vision assistance to apply for a license to operate a motorcycle or a commercial driver’s license.

HISTORY: 2016 Act No. 196 (S.21), Section 1, eff June 3, 2017.

Editor’s Note

2016 Act No. 196, Section 2, provides as follows:

“SECTION 2. The department shall promulgate any regulations as may be necessary to implement the provisions of Section 1.”

Library References

Automobiles 138, 139.

Westlaw Topic No. 48A.

C.J.S. Motor Vehicles Sections 331 to 335, 337, 339 to 343.

**SECTION 56‑1‑225.** Reexamination of drivers involved in four accidents within twenty‑four months.

Any person licensed to drive a motor vehicle in this State who is involved as a driver in four accidents in any twenty‑four month period, which are reported to the director, may, in the discretion of the Department of Motor Vehicles, be required to take any portion of the driver’s license examination deemed appropriate. Any person who has had four such accidents and fails to submit to such test within thirty days after having been notified by the department shall have his driver’s license suspended until he takes and passes such test.

HISTORY: 1976 Act No. 733 Sections 1, 2; 1993 Act No. 181, Section 1303; 1996 Act No. 459, Section 246A.

CROSS REFERENCES

Provision that the expiration and renewal of moped operator’s licenses must be in accordance with this section and Sections 56‑1‑210 and 56‑1‑220, see Section 56‑1‑1740.

Library References

Automobiles 138, 144.1(1).

Westlaw Topic No. 48A.

C.J.S. Constitutional Law Section 2353.

C.J.S. Motor Vehicles Sections 331 to 335, 337, 353 to 356, 359 to 362, 364 to 369, 371 to 373, 387 to 390.

RESEARCH REFERENCES

Encyclopedias

S.C. Jur. Automobiles and Other Motor Vehicles Section 15, Re‑Examination on Renewal of License.

**SECTION 56‑1‑230.** Notification of change of address or name.

Whenever any person after applying for or receiving a driver’s license shall move permanently from the address named in such application or in the license issued to him or when the name of a licensee is changed by marriage or otherwise, such person shall within ten days thereafter notify the Department of Motor Vehicles in writing of his old and new address or of such former and new name and of the number of any license then held by him.

HISTORY: 1962 Code Section 46‑170; 1952 Code Section 46‑168; 1942 Code Section 5988; 1932 Code Section 5988; 1930 (36) 1057; 1959 (51) 421.

CROSS REFERENCES

Applicability of this section to holders of moped operator’s licenses, see Section 56‑1‑1780.

Application for renewal of commercial driver’s license because of licensee’s change of name, mailing address, or residence, see Section 56‑1‑2090.

Library References

Automobiles 136.

Westlaw Topic No. 48A.

C.J.S. Motor Vehicles Sections 26, 318, 320 to 326, 328 to 330, 340 to 342, 347 to 348.

RESEARCH REFERENCES

Encyclopedias

S.C. Jur. Automobiles and Other Motor Vehicles Section 8, Application.

**SECTION 56‑1‑240.** Cancellation and surrender of license.

The Department of Motor Vehicles may cancel any driver’s license upon determination that the licensee was not entitled to the issuance thereof or that the licensee failed to give the required or correct information in his application or committed any fraud in making such application and for such other causes as may be authorized by law.

Upon such cancellation the licensee must surrender the license so cancelled by the Department.

HISTORY: 1962 Code Section 46‑171; 1952 Code Section 46‑172; 1942 Code Section 5990; 1932 Code Section 5990; 1930 (36) 1057; 1959 (51) 421.

Library References

Automobiles 144.1(1).

Westlaw Topic No. 48A.

C.J.S. Constitutional Law Section 2353.

C.J.S. Motor Vehicles Sections 353 to 356, 359 to 362, 364 to 369, 371 to 373, 387 to 390.

RESEARCH REFERENCES

Encyclopedias

S.C. Jur. Automobiles and Other Motor Vehicles Section 17, Cancellation of License.

S.C. Jur. Automobiles and Other Motor Vehicles Section 49, Habitual Offenders Ineligible for License.

Attorney General’s Opinions

Discussion of revoking a CDL license based on the Transportation Security Administration’s determination that the driver is on a terrorist watch list or if an immigration status check shows that the driver is not in the United States legally. S.C. Op.Atty.Gen. (October 3, 2007) 2007 WL 3317624.

NOTES OF DECISIONS

In general 1

Review 2

1. In general

A license to operate a motor vehicle is not a property right but a mere privilege which is subject to reasonable regulations under the police power in the interest of public safety and welfare. Such privilege is always subject to revocation or suspension for any cause having to do with public safety, but cannot be revoked arbitrarily or capriciously. South Carolina State Highway Dept. v. Harbin (S.C. 1955) 226 S.C. 585, 86 S.E.2d 466. Automobiles 142; Automobiles 144.1(1)

2. Review

Appeal was moot where the controversy in the case had been premised on applicant’s failure to report in his South Carolina drivers license application information as to the revocation of his drivers license in North Carolina, and the effective date of the North Carolina revocation had passed. Darden v. South Carolina Dept. of Highways and Public Transp. (S.C. 1987) 291 S.C. 270, 353 S.E.2d 279.

**SECTION 56‑1‑245.** Conditions for waiver of license reinstatement fee.

If a driver’s license is suspended or revoked because the licensee is determined by the Department of Motor Vehicles to have no motor vehicle liability insurance, the department shall waive the reinstatement fee imposed pursuant to Section 56‑1‑390 if the licensee had motor vehicle liability coverage when his license was suspended or revoked. The director shall document his reasons for waiving the fee in the records of the department.

HISTORY: 1992 Act No. 427; 1992 Act No. 443, Section 2.

Library References

Automobiles 144.7.

Westlaw Topic No. 48A.

C.J.S. Motor Vehicles Sections 465 to 471.

**SECTION 56‑1‑250.** Cancellation of license or permit upon death of person signing minor’s application.

The Department of Motor Vehicles upon receipt of satisfactory evidence of the death of the person who signed the application of a minor for a license or permit shall cancel such license or permit and shall not issue a new license until such time as a new application, duly signed and verified, is made as required by this article.

HISTORY: 1962 Code Section 46‑172; 1959 (51) 421.

CROSS REFERENCES

Cancellation of minor’s license on request of person signing application for it, see Section 56‑1‑120.

Mandatory suspension or revocation of license, see Section 56‑1‑280.

Library References

Automobiles 144.1(1).

Westlaw Topic No. 48A.

C.J.S. Constitutional Law Section 2353.

C.J.S. Motor Vehicles Sections 353 to 356, 359 to 362, 364 to 369, 371 to 373, 387 to 390.

RESEARCH REFERENCES

Encyclopedias

S.C. Jur. Automobiles and Other Motor Vehicles Section 17, Cancellation of License.

**SECTION 56‑1‑260.** Effect of cancellation of license.

The cancellation of a driver’s license is without prejudice, and application for a new license may be made at any time after such cancellation.

HISTORY: 1962 Code Section 46‑173; 1959 (51) 421.

Library References

Automobiles 138.

Westlaw Topic No. 48A.

C.J.S. Motor Vehicles Sections 331 to 335, 337.

RESEARCH REFERENCES

Encyclopedias

S.C. Jur. Automobiles and Other Motor Vehicles Section 17, Cancellation of License.

**SECTION 56‑1‑270.** Suspension, revocation, or restriction of license on re‑examination.

The Department of Motor Vehicles having good cause to believe that a person holding a South Carolina driver’s license is incompetent or otherwise not qualified to be licensed because of physical or mental disability may, upon written notice of at least ten days to the licensee, require him to submit to an examination. Upon the conclusion of such examination the department shall take action as may be appropriate and may suspend or revoke the license of such person or permit him to retain such license or may issue a license subject to restrictions permitted under Section 56‑1‑170. The license of any person may be suspended or revoked if they refuse or neglect to submit to such an examination.

HISTORY: 1962 Code Section 46‑174; 1952 Code Sections 46‑174 to 46‑176; 1942 Code Section 5996; 1932 Code Section 5996; 1930 (36) 1057; 1959 (51) 421; 1993 Act No. 181, Section 1304; 1996 Act No. 459, Section 75.

CROSS REFERENCES

Driver’s license reinstatement fee payment program, see Section 56‑1‑395.

Driver’s license suspension amnesty period, see Section 56‑1‑396.

Suspension of driver’s license not automatically suspending license plates, see Section 56‑3‑1340.

Library References

Automobiles 136, 144.1(1), 144.5.

Westlaw Topic No. 48A.

C.J.S. Constitutional Law Section 2353.

C.J.S. Motor Vehicles Sections 26, 318, 320 to 326, 328 to 330, 340 to 342, 347 to 348, 353 to 356, 359 to 362, 364 to 369, 371 to 373, 387 to 390, 424 to 429, 456, 459.

RESEARCH REFERENCES

Encyclopedias

S.C. Jur. Automobiles and Other Motor Vehicles Section 94, Suspension of Registration on Suspension of License.

Attorney General’s Opinions

Scope of reexamination program. The Department may not conduct any general driver reexamination program, but must confine its activity in this connection to the authority granted to reexamine individuals. S.C. Op.Atty.Gen. (December 18, 1964) 1964 WL 8389.

There is no power granted in this section [Code 1962 Section 46‑174] to broaden the reexamination program to include classes of persons, such as those over a certain age, or those who are convicted of a particular traffic violation or criminal offense. S.C. Op.Atty.Gen. (December 18, 1964) 1964 WL 8389.

“Good cause” defined. While the term “good cause” has no inflexible meaning, the one most generally ascribed to it is reasonableness. S.C. Op.Atty.Gen. (December 18, 1964) 1964 WL 8389.

“Good cause” must be substantial and not imaginary, assumed, or pretended. S.C. Op.Atty.Gen. (December 18, 1964) 1964 WL 8389.

The ultimate determination of what constitutes “good cause” is judicial. S.C. Op.Atty.Gen. (December 18, 1964) 1964 WL 8389.

NOTES OF DECISIONS

In general 1

Constitutional issues 2

1. In general

The circuit court was without jurisdiction to grant the petition of a driver who sought reinstatement of his license which had been revoked pursuant to Section 56‑1‑270 where the petition had not been filed within 30 days of the revocation date as required by Section 56‑1‑410. Wingate v. South Carolina State Highway Dept. (S.C. 1981) 276 S.C. 39, 274 S.E.2d 917.

2. Constitutional issues

Illinois statute giving the drivers’ license authority the power to suspend license for repeated accidents or violations indicating a lack of ability to exercise ordinary and reasonable care in the operation of a motor vehicle but not giving the driver an opportunity for a hearing until after he receives notice of the suspension is constitutional under the due process clause of the United States Constitution, Fourteenth Amendment. Dixon v. Love, U.S.Ill.1977, 97 S.Ct. 1723, 431 U.S. 105, 52 L.Ed.2d 172.

**SECTION 56‑1‑280.** Mandatory suspension or revocation.

The Department of Motor Vehicles shall revoke or suspend the license of any driver upon receiving a record of such driver’s conviction of any offense for which revocation or suspension is required by law.

The department shall revoke the driver’s license of any person upon receiving notice of the conviction of such person for:

(1) Manslaughter resulting from the operation of a motor vehicle; or

(2) Any felony under the laws of this State in the commission of which a motor vehicle is used.

HISTORY: 1962 Code Section 46‑175; 1952 Code Section 46‑173; 1942 Code Section 5996; 1932 Code Section 5996; 1930 (36) 1057; 1959 (51) 421; 1993 Act No. 181, Section 11996 Act No. 459, Section 76.

CROSS REFERENCES

Prohibition against driving while under influence of liquor or narcotics, see Section 56‑5‑2930.

Prohibition from operating boat after conviction of certain offenses, see Section 50‑21‑115.

Revocation or suspension of licenses of driver racing or owner acquiescing in his car being raced on public roads, see Section 56‑5‑1620.

Revoking driver’s license of person convicted of failing to stop at accident involving personal injury or death, see Section 56‑5‑1210.

Revoking license for five years of person convicted of reckless homicide, see Section 56‑5‑2910.

Section’s effect on status of motor vehicle license, as authorized by Driver License Compact where offense resulting in conviction occurred out of state, see Section 56‑1‑650.

Suspending license for nonpayment of judgment, see Section 56‑9‑430.

Suspending license for three months for second conviction of reckless driving, see Section 56‑5‑2920.

Suspending license of person convicted of driving under the influence of intoxicating liquor or drugs, see Section 56‑5‑2990.

Suspending license on conviction of transporting alcoholic liquors in violation of the Alcoholic Beverage Control Act, see Section 61‑6‑4290.

Suspension of license of person falsely certifying county and city taxes paid, see Section 56‑3‑250.

When license may be suspended under point system, see Section 56‑1‑740.

Library References

Automobiles 144.1(1).

Westlaw Topic No. 48A.

C.J.S. Constitutional Law Section 2353.

C.J.S. Motor Vehicles Sections 353 to 356, 359 to 362, 364 to 369, 371 to 373, 387 to 390.

RESEARCH REFERENCES

Encyclopedias

S.C. Jur. Automobiles and Other Motor Vehicles Section 18, Suspension of License.

S.C. Jur. Automobiles and Other Motor Vehicles Section 21, Revocation of License.

S.C. Jur. Automobiles and Other Motor Vehicles Section 28, Judicial Review.

Attorney General’s Opinions

A conviction of voluntary or involuntary manslaughter pursuant to the provisions of Sections 16‑3‑50 and 16‑3‑60 requires suspension of driver’s license privileges pursuant to Section 56‑1‑280 of the Code of Laws, 1976. S.C. Op.Atty.Gen. (March 15, 1982) 1982 WL 154986.

Period of suspension for two or more charges arising out of one accident. In event of two or more charges requiring suspension arising out of one accident, only one period of suspension may be imposed. S.C. Op.Atty.Gen. (April 27, 1967) 1967 WL 8581.

NOTES OF DECISIONS

In general 1

Constitutional issues 2

1. In general

Department of Public Safety was not required to distinguish on its records between types of manslaughter, and thus it was not required to modify driver’s record to reflect that her conviction was for involuntary manslaughter instead of just “manslaughter,” even if driver’s insurer might have increased her premium rate based on higher merit plan rating assigned to manslaughter as opposed to involuntary manslaughter. Koenig v. South Carolina Dept. of Public Safety (S.C.App. 1996) 325 S.C. 400, 480 S.E.2d 98. Criminal Law 1226(1)

Provision of Code 1962 Section 46‑185 [Code 1976 see now Section 56‑1‑380] allowing application for new license after expiration of 1 year from date revoked license was surrendered to State Highway Department enacted to establish limits on indefinite revocations authorized by Code 1962 Section 46‑175 [see now Code 1976 Section 56‑1‑280]. Gerald v. Pearman (S.C. 1976) 267 S.C. 631, 230 S.E.2d 709. Automobiles 144.7

2. Constitutional issues

The cruel and unusual punishment clause (US Const Amend VIII) was inapplicable to a determination of the appropriateness of the suspension of the respondent’s driver’s license for driving under the influence and driving under suspension, since suspension of the driver’s license of a person convicted of a traffic offense is not a part of the punishment for the underlying offense. Yeargin v. South Carolina Dept. of Highways and Public Transp. (S.C. 1993) 313 S.C. 387, 438 S.E.2d 234.

Hearings were not required under the Administrative Procedures Act prior to the suspension of the respondent’s driver’s license because of 2 convictions for driving under the influence and 5 convictions for driving under suspension, since such suspensions were not “contested cases” as defined in Section 1‑23‑310(2); the respondent’s rights were protected by due process of law provided to him for the underlying convictions on which the suspensions were based. Yeargin v. South Carolina Dept. of Highways and Public Transp. (S.C. 1993) 313 S.C. 387, 438 S.E.2d 234. Administrative Law And Procedure 470; Automobiles 144.2(1); Constitutional Law 4358

**SECTION 56‑1‑285.** Revocation or refusal to renew license for nonpayment of fees.

The Department of Motor Vehicles may revoke or refuse to renew the driving privilege of a person for failure to remit a tax or fee administered by the department. Upon payment of all taxes and fees administered by the department, and the payment of any applicable fee, the department may reinstate a person’s driving privilege.

HISTORY: 1996 Act No. 459, Section 77.

Library References

Automobiles 144.1(1).

Westlaw Topic No. 48A.

C.J.S. Constitutional Law Section 2353.

C.J.S. Motor Vehicles Sections 353 to 356, 359 to 362, 364 to 369, 371 to 373, 387 to 390.

RESEARCH REFERENCES

Encyclopedias

S.C. Jur. Automobiles and Other Motor Vehicles Section 21, Revocation of License.

**SECTION 56‑1‑286.** Suspension of license or permit or denial of issuance of license or permit to persons under the age of twenty‑one who drive motor vehicles with certain amount of alcohol concentration.

(A) The Department of Motor Vehicles shall suspend the driver’s license, permit, or nonresident operating privilege of, or deny the issuance of a license or permit to a person under the age of twenty‑one who drives a motor vehicle and has an alcohol concentration of two one‑hundredths of one percent or more. In cases in which a law enforcement officer initiates suspension proceedings for a violation of this section, the officer has elected to pursue a violation of this section and is subsequently prohibited from prosecuting the person for a violation of Section 63‑19‑2440, 63‑19‑2450, 56‑5‑2930, or 56‑5‑2933, arising from the same incident.

(B) A person under the age of twenty‑one who drives a motor vehicle in this State is considered to have given consent to chemical tests of the person’s breath or blood for the purpose of determining the presence of alcohol.

(C) A law enforcement officer who has arrested a person under the age of twenty‑one for a violation of Chapter 5 of this title (Uniform Act Regulating Traffic on Highways), or any other traffic offense established by a political subdivision of this State, and has reasonable suspicion that the person under the age of twenty‑one has consumed alcoholic beverages and driven a motor vehicle may order the testing of the person arrested to determine the person’s alcohol concentration.

A law enforcement officer may detain and order the testing of a person to determine the person’s alcohol concentration if the officer has reasonable suspicion that a motor vehicle is being driven by a person under the age of twenty‑one who has consumed alcoholic beverages.

(D) A test must be administered at the direction of the primary investigating law enforcement officer. At the officer’s direction, the person first must be offered a breath test to determine the person’s alcohol concentration. If the person physically is unable to provide an acceptable breath sample because the person has an injured mouth or is unconscious or dead, or for any other reason considered acceptable by licensed medical personnel, a blood sample may be taken. The breath test must be administered by a person trained and certified by the South Carolina Criminal Justice Academy, pursuant to the State Law Enforcement Division’s policies. The primary investigating officer may administer the test. Blood samples must be obtained by physicians licensed by the State Board of Medical Examiners, registered nurses licensed by the State Board of Nursing, or other medical personnel trained to obtain these samples in a licensed medical facility. Blood samples must be obtained and handled in accordance with procedures approved by the division. The division shall administer the provisions of this subsection and shall promulgate regulations necessary to carry out the subsection’s provisions. The costs of the tests administered at the officer’s direction must be paid from the state’s general fund. However, if the person is subsequently convicted of violating Section 56‑5‑2930, 56‑5‑2933, or 56‑5‑2945, then, upon conviction, the person shall pay twenty‑five dollars for the costs of the tests. The twenty‑five dollars must be placed by the Comptroller General into a special restricted account to be used by the State Law Enforcement Division to offset the costs of administration of the breath testing devices, breath testing site video program, and toxicology laboratory.

The person tested or giving samples for testing may have a qualified person of the person’s choice conduct additional tests at the person’s expense and must be notified in writing of that right. A person’s request or failure to request additional blood tests is not admissible against the person in any proceeding. The person’s failure or inability to obtain additional tests does not preclude the admission of evidence relating to the tests or samples taken at the officer’s direction. The officer shall provide affirmative assistance to the person to contact a qualified person to conduct and obtain additional tests. Affirmative assistance shall, at a minimum, include providing transportation for the person to the nearest medical facility which provides blood tests to determine a person’s alcohol concentration. If the medical facility obtains the blood sample but refuses or fails to test the blood to determine the person’s alcohol concentration, the State Law Enforcement Division shall test the blood and provide the result to the person and to the officer. Failure to provide affirmative assistance upon request to obtain additional tests bars the admissibility of the breath test result in a judicial or administrative proceeding.

(E) A qualified person and the person’s employer who obtain samples or administer the tests or assist in obtaining samples or administering of tests at the primary investigating officer’s direction are immune from civil and criminal liability unless the obtaining of samples or the administering of tests is performed in a negligent, reckless, or fraudulent manner. A person may not be required by the officer ordering the tests to obtain or take any sample of blood or urine.

(F) If a person refuses upon the primary investigating officer’s request to submit to chemical tests as provided in subsection (C), the department shall suspend the person’s license, permit, or nonresident operating privilege, or deny the issuance of a license or permit to the person for:

(1) six months; or

(2) one year, if the person, within the three years preceding the violation of this section, has been previously convicted of violating Section 56‑5‑2930, 56‑5‑2933, 56‑5‑2945, or a law of another state that prohibits a person from driving a motor vehicle while under the influence of alcohol or other drugs, or the person has had a previous suspension imposed pursuant to Section 56‑1‑286, 56‑5‑2951, or 56‑5‑2990.

(G) If a person submits to a chemical test and the test result indicates an alcohol concentration of two one‑hundredths of one percent or more, the department shall suspend the person’s license, permit, or nonresident operating privilege, or deny the issuance of a license or permit to the person for:

(1) three months; or

(2) six months, if the person, within the three years preceding the violation of this section, has been previously convicted of violating Section 56‑5‑2930, 56‑5‑2933, 56‑5‑2945, or a law of another state that prohibits a person from driving a motor vehicle while under the influence of alcohol or other drugs, or the person has had a previous suspension imposed pursuant to Section 56‑1‑286, 56‑5‑2951, or 56‑5‑2990.

(H) A person’s driver’s license, permit, or nonresident operating privilege must be restored when the person’s period of suspension pursuant to subsection (F) or (G) has concluded, even if the person has not yet completed the Alcohol and Drug Safety Action Program in which the person is enrolled. After the person’s driving privilege is restored, the person shall continue to participate in the Alcohol and Drug Safety Action Program in which the person is enrolled. If the person withdraws from or in any way stops making satisfactory progress toward the completion of the Alcohol and Drug Safety Action Program, the person’s license must be suspended until the person completes the Alcohol and Drug Safety Action Program. A person shall be attending or have completed an Alcohol and Drug Safety Action Program pursuant to Section 56‑5‑2990 before the person’s driving privilege may be restored at the conclusion of the suspension period.

(I) A test may not be administered or samples taken unless, upon activation of the video recording equipment and prior to the commencement of the testing procedure, the person has been given a written copy of and verbally informed that:

(1) the person does not have to take the test or give the samples but that the person’s privilege to drive must be suspended or denied for at least six months if the person refuses to submit to the tests, and that the person’s refusal may be used against the person in court;

(2) the person’s privilege to drive must be suspended for at least three months if the person takes the test or gives the samples and has an alcohol concentration of two one‑hundredths of one percent or more;

(3) the person has the right to have a qualified person of the person’s own choosing conduct additional independent tests at the person’s expense;

(4) the person has the right to request a contested case hearing within thirty days of the issuance of the notice of suspension; and

(5) the person shall enroll in an Alcohol and Drug Safety Action Program within thirty days of the issuance of the notice of suspension if the person does not request a contested case hearing or within thirty days of the issuance of notice that the suspension has been upheld at the contested case hearing.

The primary investigating officer promptly shall notify the department of a person’s refusal to submit to a test requested pursuant to this section as well as the test result of a person who submits to a test pursuant to this section and registers an alcohol concentration of two one‑hundredths of one percent or more. The notification must be in a manner prescribed by the department.

(J) If the test registers an alcohol concentration of two one‑hundredths of one percent or more or if the person refuses to be tested, the primary investigating officer shall issue a notice of suspension, and the suspension is effective beginning on the date of the alleged violation of this section. The person, within thirty days of the issuance of the notice of suspension, shall enroll in an Alcohol and Drug Safety Action Program pursuant to Section 56‑5‑2990 if the person does not request an administrative hearing. If the person does not request an administrative hearing and does not enroll in an Alcohol and Drug Safety Action Program within thirty days, the suspension remains in effect, and a temporary alcohol license must not be issued. If the person drives a motor vehicle during the period of suspension without a temporary alcohol license, the person must be penalized for driving while the person’s license is suspended pursuant to Section 56‑1‑460.

(K) Within thirty days of the issuance of the notice of suspension the person may:

(1) obtain a temporary alcohol license by filing with the Department of Motor Vehicles a form for this purpose. A one hundred dollar fee must be assessed for obtaining a temporary alcohol license. Twenty‑five dollars of the fee collected by the Department of Motor Vehicles must be distributed to the Department of Public Safety for supplying and maintaining all necessary vehicle videotaping equipment. The remaining seventy‑five dollars must be placed by the Comptroller General into the State Highway Fund as established by Section 57‑11‑20, to be distributed as provided in Section 11‑43‑167. The temporary alcohol license allows the person to drive a motor vehicle without any restrictive conditions pending the outcome of the contested case hearing provided for in this section or the final decision or disposition of the matter; and

(2) request a contested case hearing before the Office of Motor Vehicle Hearings pursuant to its rules of procedure.

At the contested case hearing if:

(a) the suspension is upheld, the person shall enroll in an Alcohol and Drug Safety Action Program and the person’s driver’s license, permit, or nonresident operating privilege must be suspended or the person must be denied the issuance of a license or permit for the remainder of the suspension periods provided for in subsections (F) and (G); or

(b) the suspension is overturned, the person’s driver’s license, permit, or nonresident operating privilege must be reinstated.

(L) The periods of suspension provided for in subsections (F) and (G) begin on the day the notice of suspension is issued, or at the expiration of any other suspensions, and continue until the person applies for a temporary alcohol license and requests an administrative hearing.

(M) If a person does not request a contested case hearing, the person has waived the person’s right to the hearing and the person’s suspension must not be stayed but shall continue for the periods provided for in subsections (F) and (G).

(N) The notice of suspension must advise the person of the requirement to enroll in an Alcohol and Drug Safety Action Program and of the person’s right to obtain a temporary alcohol license and to request a contested case hearing. The notice of suspension also must advise the person that, if the person does not request a contested case hearing within thirty days of the issuance of the notice of suspension, the person shall enroll in an Alcohol and Drug Safety Action Program, and the person waives the person’s right to the contested case hearing, and the suspension continues for the periods provided for in subsections (F) and (G).

(O) A contested case hearing must be held after the request for the hearing is received by the Office of Motor Vehicle Hearings. The scope of the hearing is limited to whether the person:

(1) was lawfully arrested or detained;

(2) was given a written copy of and verbally informed of the rights enumerated in subsection (I);

(3) refused to submit to a test pursuant to this section; or

(4) consented to taking a test pursuant to this section, and the:

(a) reported alcohol concentration at the time of testing was two one‑hundredths of one percent or more;

(b) individual who administered the test or took samples was qualified pursuant to this section;

(c) test administered and samples taken were conducted pursuant to this section; and

(d) the machine was operating properly.

Nothing in this section prohibits the introduction of evidence at the contested case hearing on the issue of the accuracy of the breath test result.

The Department of Motor Vehicles and the arresting officer shall have the burden of proof in contested case hearings conducted pursuant to this section. If neither the Department of Motor Vehicles nor the arresting officer appears at the contested case hearing, the hearing officer shall rescind the suspension of the person’s license, permit, or nonresident’s operating privilege regardless of whether the person requesting the contested case hearing or the person’s attorney appears at the contested case hearing.

A written order must be issued to all parties either reversing or upholding the suspension of the person’s license, permit, or nonresident’s operating privilege, or denying the issuance of a license or permit. If the suspension is upheld, the person must receive credit for the number of days the person’s license was suspended before the person received a temporary alcohol license and requested the contested case hearing.

(P) A contested case hearing is a contested proceeding under the Administrative Procedures Act, and a person has a right to appeal the decision of the hearing officer pursuant to that act to the Administrative Law Court in accordance with its appellate rules. The filing of an appeal shall stay the suspension until a final decision is issued.

(Q) A person who is unconscious or otherwise in a condition rendering him incapable of refusal is considered to be informed and not to have withdrawn the consent provided for in subsection (B) of this section.

(R) When a nonresident’s privilege to drive a motor vehicle in this State has been suspended under the procedures of this section, the department shall give written notice of the action taken to the motor vehicle administrator of the state of the person’s residence and of any state in which he has a license or permit.

(S) A person required to submit to a test must be provided with a written report including the time of arrest, the time of the tests, and the results of the tests before any proceeding in which the results of the tests are used as evidence. A person who obtains additional tests shall furnish a copy of the time, method, and results of any additional tests to the officer before any trial, hearing, or other proceeding in which the person attempts to use the results of the additional tests as evidence.

(T) A person whose driver’s license or permit is suspended under this section is not required to file proof of financial responsibility.

(U) The department shall administer the provisions of this section, not including subsection (D), and shall promulgate regulations necessary to carry out its provisions.

(V) Notwithstanding any other provision of law, no suspension imposed pursuant to this section is counted as a demerit or result in any insurance penalty for automobile insurance purposes if at the time the person was stopped, the person whose license is suspended had an alcohol concentration that was less than eight one‑hundredths of one percent.

HISTORY: 1998 Act No. 434, Section 2; 2000 Act No. 390, Sections 3‑5; 2001 Act No. 79, Section 2.C; 2003 Act No. 61, Section 4; 2006 Act No. 381, Section 8, eff June 13, 2006; 2008 Act No. 201, Section 2, eff February 10, 2009; 2012 Act No. 212, Section 2, eff June 7, 2012; 2012 Act No. 264, Section 2, eff June 18, 2012; 2014 Act No. 158 (S.137), Section 2, eff October 1, 2014; 2016 Act No. 275 (S.1258), Section 17, eff July 1, 2016.

CROSS REFERENCES

Fees and fines credited to the State Highway Fund, see Section 11‑43‑167.

Ignition interlock device, see Section 56‑5‑2941.

Surrender of license, issuance of new license, endorsing suspension and ignition interlock device on license, see Section 56‑1‑400.

Suspension of convicted person’s driver’s license, period of suspension, see Section 56‑5‑2990.

Suspension of license for refusal to submit to testing or for certain level of alcohol concentration, temporary alcohol license, administrative hearing, restricted driver’s license, penalties, see Section 56‑5‑2951.

Library References

Automobiles 144.1(1.11).

Westlaw Topic No. 48A.

C.J.S. Motor Vehicles Sections 391, 396.

Attorney General’s Opinions

A driver under the age of 21 who drives a motor vehicle in the state is considered to have given consent to a chemical test of the breath or blood for the purpose of determining the presence of alcohol. S.C. Op.Atty.Gen. (July 28, 2006) 2006 WL 2382445.

NOTES OF DECISIONS

In general 1

Constitutional issues 2

1. In general

Code Commissioner’s amendments to 1998 legislative act (subsequently revised by 2000 legislation, which incorporated Code Commissioner’s amendments to 1998 legislation) relating to driving under the influence (DUI), to change breath‑test simulator solution test level and its corresponding range of accuracy, to increase the alcohol inference level, to increase the alcoholic concentration level at which a person must enroll in a safety program, and to increase the level of alcohol concentration at which an insurance penalty may be imposed, were substantive changes that went beyond Code Commissioner’s authority to correct typographical and clerical errors in public statutes. State v. Huntley (S.C. 2002) 349 S.C. 1, 562 S.E.2d 472, rehearing denied. Automobiles 412; Statutes 1475

2. Constitutional issues

Revocation of a driver’s license, where a driver under the age of twenty‑one registers a blood alcohol concentration of two one‑hundredths of one percent (.02%), is a civil sanction which has not been transformed into a criminal punishment for double jeopardy purposes. State v. Cuccia (S.C.App. 2003) 353 S.C. 430, 578 S.E.2d 45. Double Jeopardy 24

**SECTION 56‑1‑288.** Tax refund garnishment for failure to comply with financial responsibility.

The Department of Motor Vehicles may garnish a person’s income tax refund instead of revoking a person’s driver’s license or vehicle registration for failure to satisfy financial responsibility requirements of Title 56.

HISTORY: 1996 Act No. 459, Section 78.

Library References

Automobiles 144.1(4).

Exemptions 48(1).

Taxation 3555.

Westlaw Topic Nos. 48A, 163, 371.

C.J.S. Exemptions Sections 107 to 112, 119 to 123.

C.J.S. Motor Vehicles Sections 379 to 390, 467.

C.J.S. Taxation Section 1910.

RESEARCH REFERENCES

Encyclopedias

S.C. Jur. Automobiles and Other Motor Vehicles Section 21, Revocation of License.

**SECTION 56‑1‑290.** Revocation for operating unlicensed taxis in certain counties.

In addition to the grounds for suspension or revocation of license set forth elsewhere in this article and in Chapter 5 of this title, the Department of Motor Vehicles shall forthwith revoke for a period of six months the license of any person upon receiving satisfactory evidence of the conviction of any such person who has been found guilty of operating a vehicle for hire without a license in violation of Section 58‑23‑1210.

HISTORY: 1962 Code Section 46‑176; 1954 (48) 1791; 1993 Act No. 181, Section 1306; 1996 Act No. 459, Section 79.

CROSS REFERENCES

Taxis in counties with city over 70,000, see Sections 58‑23‑1210 to 58‑23‑1410.

Library References

Automobiles 144.1(1).

Westlaw Topic No. 48A.

C.J.S. Constitutional Law Section 2353.

C.J.S. Motor Vehicles Sections 353 to 356, 359 to 362, 364 to 369, 371 to 373, 387 to 390.

RESEARCH REFERENCES

Encyclopedias

S.C. Jur. Automobiles and Other Motor Vehicles Section 21, Revocation of License.

**SECTION 56‑1‑292.** Suspension for failure to pay for gasoline.

In addition to the grounds for suspension or revocation of a driver’s license provided in this article and in Chapter 5 of this title, the Department of Motor Vehicles shall suspend the driver’s license of a person upon receiving satisfactory evidence that the person has been convicted of a violation of Section 16‑13‑185 and that the sentencing judge has imposed a sentence which includes a suspension of the person’s driver’s license.

HISTORY: 2000 Act No. 223, Section 2.

Library References

Automobiles 144.1(1).

Westlaw Topic No. 48A.

C.J.S. Constitutional Law Section 2353.

C.J.S. Motor Vehicles Sections 353 to 356, 359 to 362, 364 to 369, 371 to 373, 387 to 390.

**SECTION 56‑1‑300.** Suspension or revocation of license without preliminary hearing.

In addition to other authority of law, the Department of Motor Vehicles may suspend or revoke the license of a driver without preliminary hearing upon a showing by its records or other sufficient evidence that licensee:

(1) Has been convicted of an offense for which mandatory revocation or suspension is required upon conviction; or

(2) Has been convicted of an offense in another state which if committed in this State would be grounds for suspension or revocation.

HISTORY: 1962 Code Section 46‑177; 1959 (51) 421; 1993 Act No. 181, Section 1307; 1996 Act No. 459, Section 80.

CROSS REFERENCES

Implied consent to chemical test to determine alcoholic content of blood and suspension of driver’s license for refusal to take test, see Section 56‑5‑2950.

Library References

Automobiles 144.2(1).

Westlaw Topic No. 48A.

C.J.S. Motor Vehicles Sections 357 to 359, 399, 413, 416 to 418, 430 to 433.

LAW REVIEW AND JOURNAL COMMENTARIES

Annual survey of South Carolina law: Constitutional law. 46 S.C. L. Rev. 191 (Autumn 1994).

Attorney General’s Opinions

It is responsibility of clerks of court, magistrates, or municipal judges to confiscate and transmit surrendered driver’s licenses to Highway Department and notify Department of adjudication of juveniles. 1991 Op.Atty.Gen. No. 91‑1, p. 15 (January 4, 1991) 1991 WL 474731.

NOTES OF DECISIONS

Constitutional issues 1

1. Constitutional issues

No prior hearing is necessary when suspension of drivers’ license is mandatory. Dixon v. Love, U.S.Ill.1977, 97 S.Ct. 1723, 431 U.S. 105, 52 L.Ed.2d 172.

**SECTION 56‑1‑310.** Suspension or revocation of nonresident’s driving privilege.

The privilege of driving a motor vehicle on the highways of this State given to a nonresident under this article shall be subject to suspension or revocation by the Department of Motor Vehicles in like manner and for like cause as a driver’s license issued under the laws of this State may be suspended or revoked.

HISTORY: 1962 Code Section 46‑178; 1959 (51) 421; 1993 Act No. 181, Section 1308; 1996 Act No. 459, Section 81.

CROSS REFERENCES

Suspending nonresident’s driving privilege under the point system, see Section 56‑1‑740.

Library References

Automobiles 144.1(1).

Westlaw Topic No. 48A.

C.J.S. Constitutional Law Section 2353.

C.J.S. Motor Vehicles Sections 353 to 356, 359 to 362, 364 to 369, 371 to 373, 387 to 390.

Attorney General’s Opinions

It is responsibility of clerks of court, magistrates, or municipal judges to confiscate and transmit surrendered driver’s licenses to Highway Department and notify Department of adjudication of juveniles. 1991 Op.Atty.Gen. No. 91‑1, p. 15 (January 4, 1991) 1991 WL 474731.

**SECTION 56‑1‑320.** Suspension or revocation of resident’s license or nonresident’s driving privilege upon conviction in another state.

(A) The Department of Motor Vehicles may, in its discretion, suspend or revoke the license of any resident of this State or the privilege of a nonresident to drive a motor vehicle in this State upon receiving notice of the conviction of the person in another state of an offense therein which, if committed in this State, would be grounds for the suspension or revocation of the South Carolina license.

However, if a resident of this State has his driver’s license revoked or suspended for a motor vehicle violation in another jurisdiction, the department must review the revocation or suspension period for the out‑of‑state conviction and apply the laws of this State if the out‑of‑state revocation or suspension period exceeds the revocation or suspension period provided under the laws of this State for that offense. If the laws of this State are applied to an out‑of‑state conviction, the department must restore the person’s privilege to drive in South Carolina once the person has cleared the suspension pursuant to this title, regardless of whether the person’s privilege to drive has been restored in the state where the conviction occurred, provided the person is otherwise eligible for the issuance or renewal of a South Carolina license. If the laws of this State, which are applied to an out‑of‑state conviction, permit the issuance of a special route restricted driver’s license for transportation between home and work, college, or university, the department shall permit a special route restricted license according to the requirements of this state’s applicable law.

If another state restores limited or restricted driving privileges to the person whose license has been suspended or revoked, the restoration of privileges shall also be valid in this State, and the department must issue a driver’s license to the person under the same terms and conditions under which driving is authorized in the state of conviction.

(B) The department may not refuse to issue or renew a driver’s license to a person who:

(1) is still under suspension or revocation in another jurisdiction for an out‑of‑state conviction which was not reported to the department within the one‑year period provided for in Section 56‑1‑650(C);

(2) has received notice of clearance from the jurisdiction where the revocation or suspension has terminated or that all requirements necessary for reissuance of driving privileges in that jurisdiction are met; or

(3) does not have a letter of clearance from the jurisdiction where the conviction occurred and is still under suspension or revocation in that jurisdiction for a conviction which was not reported to the department within the one‑year period provided for in Section 56‑1‑650(C).

HISTORY: 1962 Code Section 46‑179; 1959 (51) 421; 1976 Act No. 484; 1993 Act No. 181, Section 1309; 1996 Act No. 459, Section 82; 1997 Act No. 150, Section 2; 1998 Act No. 258, Section 1; 1999 Act No. 115, Section 3.

CROSS REFERENCES

Persons issued restricted driver’s license ineligible for issuance of special restricted driver’s license, route restricted driver’s license, see Section 56‑1‑748.

When driver’s license or nonresident’s privilege to drive may be suspended under point system, see Section 56‑1‑740.

Library References

Automobiles 144.1(3).

Westlaw Topic No. 48A.

C.J.S. Motor Vehicles Sections 363, 374 to 378.

RESEARCH REFERENCES

Encyclopedias

S.C. Jur. Automobiles and Other Motor Vehicles Section 11, Issuance of License.

S.C. Jur. Automobiles and Other Motor Vehicles Section 22, Suspension or Revocation Based on Out‑Of‑State Conviction.

Attorney General’s Opinions

An individual who was convicted of driving under the influence in another state would not receive credit for the time involved in the loss of his license in the other state prior to the conviction. S.C. Op.Atty.Gen. (April 13, 1989) 1989 WL 406136.

**SECTION 56‑1‑330.** Courts shall report certain convictions.

Every court having jurisdiction over offenses committed under this article or other state laws or municipal ordinances regulating the operation of motor vehicles on highways shall forward to the Department of Motor Vehicles a record of the conviction of any person in such court for a violation of such laws other than regulations governing standing or parking where a matter of safety is not involved.

HISTORY: 1962 Code Section 46‑180; 1952 Code Section 46‑171; 1942 Code Section 5998; 1932 Code Section 5998; 1930 (36) 1057; 1959 (51) 421; 1993 Act No. 181, Section 1310; 1996 Act No. 459, Section 83.

CROSS REFERENCES

Applicability of this section to reports of juvenile convictions for moving traffic violations, see Section 63‑3‑520.

Reports of convictions in connection with point system, see Section 56‑1‑780.

Reports of convictions for driving under the influence of intoxicating liquor or drugs, see Section 56‑5‑2970.

Library References

Automobiles 144.2(1).

Westlaw Topic No. 48A.

C.J.S. Motor Vehicles Sections 357 to 359, 399, 413, 416 to 418, 430 to 433.

RESEARCH REFERENCES

Encyclopedias

S.C. Jur. Automobiles and Other Motor Vehicles Section 40, Reports and Records of Convictions.

S.C. Jur. Magistrates and Municipal Judges Section 22, Jurisdiction.

Attorney General’s Opinions

It is responsibility of clerks of court, magistrates, or municipal judges to confiscate and transmit surrendered driver’s licenses to Highway Department and notify Department of adjudication of juveniles. S.C. Op.Atty.Gen. (January 4, 1991) 1991 WL 474731.

NOTES OF DECISIONS

In general 1

1. In general

Department of Public Safety was not required to distinguish on its records between types of manslaughter, and thus it was not required to modify driver’s record to reflect that her conviction was for involuntary manslaughter instead of just “manslaughter,” even if driver’s insurer might have increased her premium rate based on higher merit plan rating assigned to manslaughter as opposed to involuntary manslaughter. Koenig v. South Carolina Dept. of Public Safety (S.C.App. 1996) 325 S.C. 400, 480 S.E.2d 98. Criminal Law 1226(1)

**SECTION 56‑1‑340.** Reports of convictions and records may be sent to other states; fees.

The Department of Motor Vehicles may, upon receiving a record of the conviction in this State of a nonresident driver of a motor vehicle of any offense under the motor vehicle laws of this State, forward a certified copy of such record to the motor vehicle administrator in the state wherein the person so convicted is a resident. Whenever the department receives a request for a driver’s record from another state, the record shall be forwarded without charge.

HISTORY: 1962 Code Section 46‑181; 1959 (51) 421; 1993 Act No. 181, Section 1311; 1996 Act No. 459, Section 84.

Library References

Automobiles 144.2(1).

Westlaw Topic No. 48A.

C.J.S. Motor Vehicles Sections 357 to 359, 399, 413, 416 to 418, 430 to 433.

**SECTION 56‑1‑345.** Fees charged for Freedom of Information Act request.

The Department of Motor Vehicles may charge and collect fees in accordance with Section 30‑4‑30 of the Freedom of Information Act for providing copies of registration, title, and driver’s license information records maintained by the department.

HISTORY: 2003 Act No. 51, Section 7.

Library References

Records 15.

Westlaw Topic No. 326.

C.J.S. Records Sections 75, 81, 84, 119.

**SECTION 56‑1‑350.** Notice of cancellation, suspension, or revocation of license; surrender of license.

In all cases of cancellation, suspension, or revocation of drivers’ licenses, the Department of Motor Vehicles shall notify the licensee as prescribed in Section 56‑1‑360 that his license has been canceled, suspended, or revoked, and such licensee shall within ten days after notice of cancellation, suspension, or revocation return his license to the department. Any person wilfully failing to return his license as required by this section may, on conviction thereof, be fined one hundred dollars or imprisoned for thirty days.

HISTORY: 1962 Code Section 46‑182; 1952 Code Section 46‑172; 1942 Code Section 5990; 1932 Code Section 5990; 1930 (36) 1057; 1959 (51) 421; 1993 Act No. 181, Section 1312; 1996 Act No. 459, Section 85.

CROSS REFERENCES

Notice of suspension under point system and surrender of license, see Section 56‑1‑810.

Library References

Automobiles 144.2(1).

Westlaw Topic No. 48A.

C.J.S. Motor Vehicles Sections 357 to 359, 399, 413, 416 to 418, 430 to 433.

RESEARCH REFERENCES

Encyclopedias

S.C. Jur. Automobiles and Other Motor Vehicles Section 24, Notice.

S.C. Jur. Automobiles and Other Motor Vehicles Section 25, Surrender of Cancelled, Suspended, or Revoked License.

S.C. Jur. Automobiles and Other Motor Vehicles Section 38, Failure to Surrender Driver’s License.

S.C. Jur. Automobiles and Other Motor Vehicles Section 44, Suspension of License.

Attorney General’s Opinions

An individual’s driver license is suspended for driving under the influence as of the date of conviction or forfeiture of bail. S.C. Op.Atty.Gen. (September 8, 2004) 2004 WL 2247465.

When suspension of license for drunk driving begins. Suspension of driver’s license of a person convicted of drunk driving does not begin until affirmative action is taken by the Highway Department notifying such convicted person of the suspension. S.C. Op.Atty.Gen. (March 18, 1971) 1971 WL 17482.

Constructive notice sufficient for conviction of driving while under suspension. One need not have had actual notice that his license or privilege to drive had been terminated in order to be convicted of driving while under suspension, because, by statute, constructive notice thereof will be sufficient. S.C. Op.Atty.Gen. (April 3, 1970) 1970 WL 12159.

Penalty for violating this section [Code 1962 Section 46‑182] mandatory. It is mandatory that a magistrate impose a fine of one hundred dollars or imprisonment for thirty days where a person violates this section [Code 1962 Section 46‑182]. S.C. Op.Atty.Gen. (January 23, 1969) 1969 WL 10625.

NOTES OF DECISIONS

Constitutional issues 1

1. Constitutional issues

Illinois statute which gives the drivers’ license authority power to suspend license for repeated accidents or violations indicating a lack of ability to exercise ordinary and reasonable care in the operation of a motor vehicle but not giving the driver an opportunity for a hearing until after he receives notice of the suspension is constitutional under the due process clause of the United States Constitution, Fourteenth Amendment. Dixon v. Love, U.S.Ill.1977, 97 S.Ct. 1723, 431 U.S. 105, 52 L.Ed.2d 172.

**SECTION 56‑1‑360.** Form and proof of notice.

When notice is required concerning a person’s driver’s license, the notice must be given by the Department of Motor Vehicles by depositing the notice in the United States mail with postage prepaid addressed to the person at the address contained in the driver’s license records of the department. The giving of notice by mail is complete ten days after the deposit of the notice. A certificate by the director of the department or his designee that the notice has been sent as required in this section is presumptive proof that the requirements as to notice of suspension have been met even if the notice has not been received by the addressee.

HISTORY: 1962 Code Section 46‑183; 1952 Code Section 46‑172; 1942 Code Section 5990; 1932 Code Section 5990; 1930 (36) 1057; 1959 (51) 421; 1989 Act No. 169, Section 1; 1993 Act No. 181, Section 1313; 1996 Act No. 459, Section 86.

CROSS REFERENCES

Notice of suspension under point system and surrender of license, see Section 56‑1‑810.

Library References

Automobiles 144.2(1).

Westlaw Topic No. 48A.

C.J.S. Motor Vehicles Sections 357 to 359, 399, 413, 416 to 418, 430 to 433.

RESEARCH REFERENCES

Encyclopedias

S.C. Jur. Automobiles and Other Motor Vehicles Section 24, Notice.

Attorney General’s Opinions

An individual whose driver’s license has been revoked or suspended is notified by first class mail, unless an exception applies. S.C. Op.Atty.Gen. (November 15, 1991) 1991 WL 633077.

Constructive notice sufficient for conviction of driving while under suspension. One need not have had actual notice that his license or privilege to drive had been terminated in order to be convicted of driving while under suspension because by statute, constructive notice thereof will be sufficient. S.C. Op.Atty.Gen. (April 3, 1970) 1970 WL 12159.

NOTES OF DECISIONS

In general 1

1. In general

Defendant whose driver’s license was suspended by Department of Public Safety for failure to provide certificate of insurance received required statutory notice for suspension of his driver’s license when notice was mailed to him at address contained in driver’s license records of Department; Department was not required to comply with notice requirements governing penalties for driving while license is canceled, suspended or revoked. State v. Smith (S.C.App. 1998) 330 S.C. 237, 498 S.E.2d 648. Automobiles 144.2(7); Automobiles 326

**SECTION 56‑1‑365.** Surrender of driver’s license; fine; Department of Motor Vehicles to receive disposition and license surrender information; notice to defendant of suspension or revocation; multiple offenses; punishable offense.

(A) A person who forfeits bail posted for, is convicted of, or pleads guilty or nolo contendere in general sessions, municipal, or magistrates court to an offense which requires that his driver’s license be revoked or suspended shall surrender immediately or cause to be surrendered his driver’s license to the clerk of court or magistrate upon the verdict or plea. The defendant must be notified at the time of arrest of his obligation to bring, and surrender his license, if convicted, to the court or magistrate at the time of his trial, and if he fails to produce his license after conviction, he may be fined in an amount not to exceed two hundred dollars. If the defendant fails subsequently to surrender his license to the clerk or magistrate immediately after conviction, he must be fined not less than fifty dollars nor more than two hundred dollars.

(B) The Department of Motor Vehicles shall electronically receive disposition and license surrender information from the clerk of court or magistrate immediately after receipt. Along with the driver’s license, the clerks and magistrates must give the department’s agents tickets, arrest warrants, and other documents or copies of them, including any reinstatement fee paid at the time of the verdict, guilty plea, or plea of nolo contendere, as necessary for the department to process the revocation or suspension of the licenses. If the department does not collect the license surrender information and disposition immediately, the magistrate or clerk must forward the license surrender information, disposition, and other documentation to the department within five business days after receipt. A clerk or magistrate who wilfully fails or neglects to forward the driver’s license and disposition as required in this section is liable to indictment and, upon conviction, must be fined not exceeding five hundred dollars.

(C) The department shall notify the defendant of the suspension or revocation. Except as provided in Section 56‑5‑2990, if the defendant surrendered his license to the magistrate or clerk immediately after conviction, the effective date of the revocation or suspension is the date of surrender. If the magistrate or clerk wilfully fails to electronically forward the disposition and license surrender information to the department within five business days, the suspension or revocation does not begin until the department receives and processes the license and ticket, provided that the end date of the term of suspension or revocation shall be calculated from the date of surrender and not the date the department receives and processes the ticket.

(D) If the defendant is already under suspension for a previous offense at the time of his conviction or plea, the court shall use its judicial discretion in determining if the period of suspension for the subsequent offense runs consecutively and commences upon the expiration of the suspension or revocation for the prior offense, or if the period of suspension for the subsequent offense runs concurrently with the suspension or revocation of the prior offense.

(E) If the defendant fails to surrender his license, the suspension or revocation operates as otherwise provided by law.

(F) If the defendant surrenders his license, upon conviction, and subsequently files a notice of appeal, the appeal acts as a supersedeas as provided in Section 56‑1‑430. Upon payment of a ten‑dollar fee and presentment by the defendant of a certified or clocked‑in copy of the notice of appeal, the department shall issue him a certificate which entitles him to operate a motor vehicle for a period of six months after the verdict or plea. The certificate must be kept in the defendant’s possession while operating a motor vehicle during the six‑month period, and failure to have it in his possession is punishable in the same manner as failure to have a driver’s license in possession while operating a motor vehicle.

HISTORY: 1988 Act No. 532, Section 30; 1993 Act No. 181, Section 1314; 1996 Act No. 459, Section 87; 1998 Act No. 379, Section 3; 1999 Act No. 100, Part II, Section 104; 2008 Act No. 201, Section 18, eff 12:00 p.m. February 10, 2009; 2016 Act No. 185 (H.3685), Section 4, eff January 1, 2017.

Library References

Automobiles 144.2(1), 144.2(5.1), 144.5.

Westlaw Topic No. 48A.

C.J.S. Motor Vehicles Sections 357 to 359, 370, 399, 413, 415 to 418, 424 to 433, 456, 459.

RESEARCH REFERENCES

Encyclopedias

S.C. Jur. Automobiles and Other Motor Vehicles Section 25, Surrender of Cancelled, Suspended, or Revoked License.

S.C. Jur. Automobiles and Other Motor Vehicles Section 38, Failure to Surrender Driver’s License.

S.C. Jur. Magistrates and Municipal Judges Section 24, Revocation or Suspension of Driver’s License.

Attorney General’s Opinions

Discussion of the validity of the seizure of a suspended driver’s license. S.C. Op.Atty.Gen. (July 18, 1997) 1997 WL 569035.

It is responsibility of clerks of court, magistrates, or municipal judges to confiscate and transmit surrendered driver’s licenses to Highway Department and notify Department of adjudication of juveniles. S.C. Op.Atty.Gen. (January 4, 1991) 1991 WL 474731.

The General Assembly apparently intended that municipal judges, municipal clerks of court, and clerks of court for traffic cases involving juveniles in family court should accept the surrender of driver’s licenses pursuant to this section; clarifying legislation is recommended. S.C. Op.Atty.Gen. (September 27, 1989) 1989 WL 406192.

A driver convicted of driving under the influence whose license is to be immediately surrendered pursuant to Section 56‑1‑365 may not retain his license simply by enrolling in an Alcohol and Drug Safety Program (ADSAP), but he may, where appropriate, seek a provisional driver’s license. S.C. Op.Atty.Gen. (February 15, 1989) 1989 WL 406101.

**SECTION 56‑1‑370.** Review of cancellation, suspension, or revocation of license.

The licensee may, within ten days after notice of suspension, cancellation, or revocation, except in cases where the suspension, cancellation, or revocation is made mandatory upon the Department of Motor Vehicles, request in writing an administrative hearing with the Division of Motor Vehicle Hearings in accordance with the rules of procedure of the Administrative Law Court and the State Administrative Procedures Act, in the judicial circuit where the licensee was arrested unless the Division of Motor Vehicle Hearings and the licensee agree that the hearing may be held in another jurisdiction. The hearing must be heard by a hearing officer of the Division of Motor Vehicle Hearings. Upon the review, the hearing officer shall either rescind the department’s order of suspension, cancellation, or revocation or, good cause appearing therefor, may continue, modify, or extend the suspension, cancellation, or revocation of the license. If the administrative hearing results in the continued suspension, cancellation, or revocation of the license, the term of the suspension, cancellation, or revocation of the license is deemed to commence upon the date of the administrative hearing, as long as information is transmitted electronically to the Department of Motor Vehicles on the date of the hearing, and not on the date of the notice provided by the Department of Motor Vehicles.

HISTORY: 1962 Code Section 46‑184; 1952 Code Section 46‑177; 1942 Code Section 5996; 1932 Code Section 5996; 1930 (36) 1057; 1959 (51) 421; 1980 Act No. 501; 1988 Act No. 616, Section 1; 1993 Act No. 181, Section 1315; 1996 Act No. 459, Section 88; 2006 Act No. 381, Section 4, eff June 13, 2006; 2016 Act No. 185 (H.3685), Section 5, eff January 1, 2017.

CROSS REFERENCES

Administrative Procedures Act, see Sections 1‑23‑310 et seq.

Administrative review by Department of suspension under point system, see Section 56‑1‑820.

Disclosure of the identity of a member of the medical advisory board or disclosure of board reports with respect to proceedings under this section, see Section 56‑1‑221.

Review of propriety of issuing of provisional driver’s license, see Section 56‑1‑1320.

Library References

Automobiles 144.2(1).

Westlaw Topic No. 48A.

C.J.S. Motor Vehicles Sections 357 to 359, 399, 413, 416 to 418, 430 to 433.

RESEARCH REFERENCES

Encyclopedias

S.C. Jur. Automobiles and Other Motor Vehicles Section 27, Administrative Review.

NOTES OF DECISIONS

In general 2

Constitutional issues 1

1. Constitutional issues

Illinois statute which gives the drivers’ license authority the power to suspend license for repeated accidents or violations indicating a lack of ability to exercise ordinary and reasonable care in the operation of a motor vehicle but not giving the driver an opportunity for a hearing until after he receives notice of the suspension is constitutional under the due process clause of the United States Constitution, Fourteenth Amendment. Dixon v. Love, U.S.Ill.1977, 97 S.Ct. 1723, 431 U.S. 105, 52 L.Ed.2d 172.

Portion of 1980 amendment to Code Section 56‑1‑370, which permits magistrates to conduct implied consent hearings pursuant to Code Section 56‑5‑2950, is unconstitutional as violative of doctrine of separation of powers. State v. Whittington (S.C. 1983) 278 S.C. 661, 301 S.E.2d 134.

2. In general

The South Carolina Department of Highways and Public Transportation was without jurisdiction to hold an implied consent law hearing 58 days after the licensee had requested such hearing; the word “shall” in Section 56‑1‑370 is mandatory. South Carolina Dept. of Highways and Public Transp. v. Dickinson (S.C. 1986) 288 S.C. 189, 341 S.E.2d 134.

**SECTION 56‑1‑380.** Period of suspension or revocation; renewal or restoration of license.

The Department of Motor Vehicles shall not suspend a driver’s license or privilege to drive a motor vehicle on the public highways for a period of more than one year, except as otherwise permitted or authorized by law.

Any person whose license or privilege to drive a motor vehicle on the public highways has been revoked shall not be entitled to have such license or privilege renewed or restored unless the revocation was for a cause which has been removed, except that after the expiration of at least one year from the date on which the revoked license was surrendered to and received by the department, or as may otherwise be provided for by law, such person may make application for a new license as provided by law, but the department shall not then issue a new license unless and until it is satisfied, after investigation of the character, habits, and driving ability of such person, that it will be safe to grant the privilege of driving a motor vehicle on the public highways.

HISTORY: 1962 Code Section 46‑185; 1952 Code Section 46‑172; 1942 Code Section 5990; 1932 Code Section 5990; 1930 (36) 1057; 1959 (51) 421; 1993 Act No. 181, Section 1316; 1996 Act No. 459, Section 89.

CROSS REFERENCES

Continuation of suspensions until proof of financial responsibility given, see Section 56‑9‑500.

Library References

Automobiles 144.5, 144.7.

Westlaw Topic No. 48A.

C.J.S. Motor Vehicles Sections 424 to 429, 456, 459, 465 to 471.

RESEARCH REFERENCES

Encyclopedias

S.C. Jur. Automobiles and Other Motor Vehicles Section 26, Term of Suspension or Revocation of License.

NOTES OF DECISIONS

In general 1

1. In general

Provision allowing application for new license after expiration of 1 year from date revoked license was surrendered to State Highway Department was enacted to establish limits on indefinite revocations authorized by former Code 1962 Section 46‑175 [Code 1976 Section 56‑1‑280]. Gerald v. Pearman (S.C. 1976) 267 S.C. 631, 230 S.E.2d 709. Automobiles 144.7

This section does not require the State Highway Department to accept application for reissuance of revoked driver’s license at any time after expiration of 1 year from date of revocation where license has been revoked for period of 5 years pursuant to former Code 1962 Section 46‑341 [Code 1976 Section 56‑5‑2910]. Gerald v. Pearman (S.C. 1976) 267 S.C. 631, 230 S.E.2d 709.

**SECTION 56‑1‑385.** Reinstatement of permanently revoked driver’s license.

(A) Notwithstanding any other provision of law, a person whose driver’s license or privilege to operate a motor vehicle has been revoked permanently pursuant to Section 56‑5‑2990, excluding persons convicted of felony driving under the influence of alcohol or another controlled substance under Section 56‑5‑2945, may petition the circuit court in the county of his residence for reinstatement of his driver’s license and shall serve a copy of the petition upon the solicitor of the circuit. The solicitor or his designee within thirty days may respond to the petition and demand a hearing on the merits of the petition. If the solicitor or his designee does not demand a hearing, the circuit court shall consider any affidavit submitted by the petitioner and the solicitor or his designee when determining whether the conditions required for driving privilege reinstatement have been met by the petitioner. The court may order the reinstatement of the person’s driver’s license upon the following conditions:

(1) the person must not have been convicted in this State or any other state of an alcohol or drug violation during the previous seven‑year period;

(2) the person must not have been convicted of or have charges pending in this State or another state for a violation of driving while his license is canceled, suspended, or revoked during the previous seven‑year period;

(3) the person must have completed successfully an alcohol or drug assessment and treatment program provided by the South Carolina Department of Alcohol and Other Drug Abuse Services or an equivalent program designated by that agency; and

(4) the person’s overall driving record, attitude, habits, character, and driving ability would make it safe to grant him the privilege to operate a motor vehicle.

(B)(1) A person may not seek reinstatement of his driver’s license pursuant to this section if the person subsequently is convicted of, receives a sentence upon a plea of guilty or of nolo contendere, or forfeits bail posted for a violation of Section 56‑5‑2930 or for a violation of another law or ordinance of this State or any other state or of a municipality of this State or any other state that prohibits a person from operating a motor vehicle while under the influence of intoxicating liquor, drugs, or narcotics.

(2) Nothing in this section may be construed to prohibit a person whose license has been revoked pursuant to Section 56‑5‑2930 before the effective date of this section from seeking reinstatement of his license pursuant to the provisions in this section.

(C) If a person’s privilege to operate a motor vehicle is restored pursuant to this section, a subsequent violation of driving under the influence of alcohol or another controlled substance or felony driving under the influence of alcohol or another controlled substance will require the cancellation of the person’s driver’s license and the imposition of the full period of suspension and revocation for a previous violation.

(D) Before a person may have his driver’s license reinstated under this section he must:

(1) pay a two hundred dollar filing fee to the court; and

(2) successfully complete the requirements to obtain a driver’s license contained in this article.

HISTORY: 1998 Act No. 258, Section 14.

RESEARCH REFERENCES

Encyclopedias

S.C. Jur. Automobiles and Other Motor Vehicles Section 169, Penalties‑Suspension of Driver’s License Upon Conviction, Plea or Bail Forfeiture.

**SECTION 56‑1‑390.** Fee for reinstatement of license; disposition of fee proceeds.

(1) Whenever the Department of Motor Vehicles suspends or revokes the license of a person under its lawful authority, the license remains suspended or revoked and must not be reinstated or renewed nor may another license be issued to that person until he also remits to the department a reinstatement fee of one hundred dollars for each suspension on his driving record that has not been reinstated. The reinstatement fee may be paid to the clerk of court or magistrate at the time of the verdict, guilty plea, or plea of nolo contendere for the offense for which the license is suspended or revoked. If the fee is paid at the time of the verdict, guilty plea, or plea of nolo contendere, the clerk or magistrate shall remit the fee to the department pursuant to the procedures set forth in Section 56‑1‑365(B). The director or his designee may waive or return the reinstatement fee if it is determined that the suspension or revocation is based upon a lack of notice being given to the department or other similar error.

(2) The fees collected by the Department of Motor Vehicles under this provision must be distributed as follows: seventy dollars must be placed by the Comptroller General into the State Highway Fund as established by Section 57‑11‑20, to be distributed as provided in Section 11‑43‑167, and one dollar must be credited to the “Keep South Carolina Beautiful Fund” established pursuant to Section 56‑3‑3950. From the “Keep South Carolina Beautiful Fund”, the Department of Transportation shall expend funds necessary to employ, within the Department of Transportation, a person with training in horticulture to administer a program for beautifying the rights‑of‑way along state highways and roads. The remainder of the fees collected pursuant to this section must be credited to the Department of Transportation State Non‑Federal Aid Highway Fund.

HISTORY: 1962 Code Section 46‑185.1; 1970 (56) 1911. 1990 Act No. 596, Section 1; 1993 Act No. 181, Section 1317; 1994 Act No. 497, Part II, Section 86A; 1996 Act No. 459, Section 90; 1999 Act No. 100, Part II, Section 104; 2001 Act No. 79, Section 2.D; 2005 Act No. 176, Section 8, eff June 14, 2005; 2016 Act No. 275 (S.1258), Section 18, eff July 1, 2016.

CROSS REFERENCES

Conditions for waiver of license reinstatement fee by director, see Sections 38‑77‑113, 56‑1‑245.

Driver’s license suspension for failure to comply with traffic citation, see Section 56‑25‑20.

Fees and fines credited to the State Highway Fund, see Section 11‑43‑167.

Issuance of license and fee, see Section 56‑1‑140.

Methods of proving financial responsibility, see Section 56‑9‑540.

Library References

Automobiles 144.7.

Westlaw Topic No. 48A.

C.J.S. Motor Vehicles Sections 465 to 471.

RESEARCH REFERENCES

Encyclopedias

S.C. Jur. Automobiles and Other Motor Vehicles Section 94, Suspension of Registration on Suspension of License.

**SECTION 56‑1‑395.** Driver’s license reinstatement fee payment program.

(A) The Department of Motor Vehicles shall establish a driver’s license reinstatement fee payment program. A person who is a South Carolina resident, is eighteen years of age or older, and has had his driver’s license suspended may apply to the Department of Motor Vehicles to obtain a license valid for no more than six months to allow time for payment of reinstatement fees. If the person has served all of his suspensions, has met all other conditions for reinstatement, and owes three hundred dollars or more of South Carolina reinstatement fees only for suspensions that are listed in subsection (E), the Department of Motor Vehicles may issue a six‑month license upon payment of a thirty‑five dollar administrative fee and payment of fifteen percent of the reinstatement fees owed.

(B) During the period of the six‑month license, the person must make periodic payments of the reinstatement fees owed. Monies paid shall be applied to suspensions in chronological order, with the oldest fees being paid first.

(C) When all fees are paid, and the department records demonstrate that the person has no other suspensions, the person is eligible to renew his regular driver’s license.

(D) If all fees are not paid by the end of the six‑month period, existing suspensions shall be reactivated.

(E) This subsection applies only to a person whose driver’s license has been suspended pursuant to Sections 34‑11‑70, 56‑1‑120, 56‑1‑170, 56‑1‑185, 56‑1‑240, 56‑1‑270, 56‑1‑290, 56‑1‑460(A)(1), 56‑2‑2740, 56‑9‑351, 56‑9‑354, 56‑9‑357, 56‑9‑430, 56‑9‑490, 56‑9‑610, 56‑9‑620, 56‑10‑225, 56‑10‑240, 56‑10‑270, 56‑10‑520, 56‑10‑530, and 56‑25‑20.

(F) No person may participate in the payment program more than one time in any three‑year period.

(G) The payment program administrative fee of thirty‑five dollars must be placed by the Comptroller General into the State Highway Fund as established by Section 57‑11‑20, to be distributed as provided in Section 11‑43‑167.

HISTORY: 2010 Act No. 273, Section 15.A, eff January 2, 2011; 2016 Act No. 275 (S.1258), Section 19, eff July 1, 2016.

Editor’s Note

Section 56‑10‑270, referenced in subsection (E), was repealed by 2002 Act No. 324, Section 10.

CROSS REFERENCES

Fees and fines credited to the State Highway Fund, see Section 11‑43‑167.

Library References

Automobiles 144.7.

Westlaw Topic No. 48A.

C.J.S. Motor Vehicles Sections 465 to 471.

**SECTION 56‑1‑396.** Driver’s license suspension amnesty period.

(A) The Department of Motor Vehicles shall establish a driver’s license suspension amnesty period.

(B) The amnesty period must be for one week on an annual basis at the department’s discretion.

(C) During the amnesty period, a person whose driver’s license is suspended prior to the amnesty period may apply to the department to have qualifying suspensions cleared.

(D) If the person has met all conditions for reinstatement other than service of the suspension period, including payment of all applicable fees, the department must reinstate the person’s driver’s license.

(E) If the qualifying suspensions are cleared, but nonqualifying suspensions remain to be served, the department must recalculate the remaining suspension start dates to begin as soon as feasible.

(F) Qualifying suspensions include, and are limited to, suspensions pursuant to Sections 34‑11‑70, 56‑1‑120, 56‑1‑170, 56‑1‑185, 56‑1‑240, 56‑1‑270, 56‑1‑290, 56‑1‑460(A)(1), 56‑2‑2740, 56‑9‑351, 56‑9‑354, 56‑9‑357, 56‑9‑430, 56‑9‑490, 56‑9‑610, 56‑9‑620, 56‑10‑225, 56‑10‑240, 56‑10‑270, 56‑10‑520, 56‑10‑530, and 56‑25‑20. Qualifying suspensions do not include suspensions pursuant to Section 56‑5‑2990 or 56‑5‑2945, and do not include suspensions pursuant to Section 56‑1‑460, if the person drives a motor vehicle when the person’s license has been suspended or revoked pursuant to Section 56‑5‑2990 or 56‑5‑2945.

HISTORY: 2010 Act No. 273, Section 15.B, eff June 2, 2010; 2016 Act No. 154 (H.3545), Section 11, eff April 21, 2016.

Editor’s Note

Section 56‑10‑270, referenced in subsection (F), was repealed by 2002 Act No. 324, Section 10.

RESEARCH REFERENCES

Encyclopedias

S.C. Jur. Automobiles and Other Motor Vehicles Section 29, Return and Reinstatement of License.

**SECTION 56‑1‑400.** Surrender of license; issuance of new license; endorsing suspension and ignition interlock device on license.

(A) The Department of Motor Vehicles, upon suspending or revoking a license, shall require that the license be surrendered to the department. At the end of the suspension period, other than a suspension for reckless driving, driving under the influence of intoxicants, driving with an unlawful alcohol concentration, felony driving under the influence of intoxicants, or pursuant to the point system, the department shall issue a new license to the person. If the person has not held a license within the previous nine months, the department shall not issue or restore a license which has been suspended for reckless driving, driving under the influence of intoxicants, driving with an unlawful alcohol concentration, felony driving under the influence of intoxicants, or for violations under the point system, until the person has filed an application for a new license, submitted to an examination as upon an original application, and satisfied the department, after an investigation of the person’s driving ability, that it would be safe to grant the person the privilege of driving a motor vehicle on the public highways. The department, in the department’s discretion, where the suspension is for a violation under the point system, may waive the examination, application, and investigation. A record of the suspension must be endorsed on the license issued to the person, showing the grounds of the suspension. If a person is permitted to operate a motor vehicle only with an ignition interlock device installed pursuant to Section 56‑5‑2941, the restriction on the license issued to the person must conspicuously identify the person as a person who only may drive a motor vehicle with an ignition interlock device installed, and the restriction must be maintained on the license for the duration of the period for which the ignition interlock device must be maintained pursuant to Sections 56‑1‑286, 56‑5‑2945, and 56‑5‑2947 except if the conviction was for Section 56‑5‑750, 56‑5‑2951, or 56‑5‑2990. For purposes of Title 56, the license must be referred to as an ignition interlock restricted license. The fee for an ignition interlock restricted license is one hundred dollars, which shall be placed by the Comptroller General into the State Highway Fund as established by Section 57‑11‑20, to be distributed as provided in Section 11‑43‑167. Unless the person establishes that the person is entitled to the exemption set forth in subsection (B), no ignition interlock restricted license may be issued by the department without written notification from the authorized ignition interlock service provider that the ignition interlock device has been installed and confirmed to be in working order. If a person chooses to not have an ignition interlock device installed when required by law, the license will remain suspended indefinitely. If the person subsequently decides to have the ignition interlock device installed, the device must be installed for the length of time set forth in Sections 56‑1‑286, 56‑5‑2945, and 56‑5‑2947 except if the conviction was for Section 56‑5‑750, 56‑5‑2951, or 56‑5‑2990. This provision does not affect nor bar the reckoning of prior offenses for reckless driving and driving under the influence of intoxicating liquor or narcotic drugs, as provided in Article 23, Chapter 5 of this title.

(B)(1) A person who does not own a vehicle, as shown in the Department of Motor Vehicles’ records, and who certifies that the person:

(a) cannot obtain a vehicle owner’s permission to have an ignition interlock device installed on a vehicle;

(b) will not be driving a vehicle other than a vehicle owned by the person’s employer; and

(c) will not own a vehicle during the ignition interlock period, may petition the department, on a form provided by the department, for issuance of an ignition interlock restricted license that permits the person to operate a vehicle specified by the employee according to the employer’s needs as contained in the employer’s statement during the days and hours specified in the employer’s statement without having to show that an ignition interlock device has been installed.

(2) The form must contain:

(a) identifying information about the employer’s noncommercial vehicles that the person will be operating;

(b) a statement that explains the circumstances in which the person will be operating the employer’s vehicles; and

(c) the notarized signature of the person’s employer.

(3) This subsection does not apply to:

(a) a person convicted of a second or subsequent violation of Section 56‑5‑2930, 56‑5‑2933, 56‑5‑2945, or a law of another state that prohibits a person from driving a motor vehicle while under the influence of alcohol or other drugs, unless the person’s driving privileges have been suspended for not less than one year or the person has had an ignition interlock device installed for not less than one year on each of the motor vehicles owned or operated, or both, by the person.

(b) a person who is self‑employed or to a person who is employed by a business owned in whole or in part by the person or a member of the person’s household or immediate family unless during the defense of a criminal charge, the court finds that the vehicle’s ownership by the business serves a legitimate business purpose and that titling and registration of the vehicle by the business was not done to circumvent the intent of this section.

(4) Whenever the person operates the employer’s vehicle pursuant to this subsection, the person shall have with the person a copy of the form specified by this subsection.

(5) The determination of eligibility for the waiver is subject to periodic review at the discretion of the department. The department shall revoke a waiver issued pursuant to this exemption if the department determines that the person has been driving a vehicle other than the vehicle owned by the person’s employer or has been operating the person’s employer’s vehicle outside the locations, days, or hours specified by the employer in the department’s records. The person may seek relief from the department’s determination by filing a request for a contested case hearing with the Office of Motor Vehicle Hearings pursuant to the Administrative Procedures Act and the rules of procedure for the Office of Motor Vehicle Hearings.

(C) A person whose license has been suspended or revoked for an offense within the jurisdiction of the court of general sessions shall provide the department with proof that the fine owed by the person has been paid before the department may issue the person a license. Proof that the fine has been paid may be a receipt from the clerk of court of the county in which the conviction occurred stating that the fine has been paid in full.

HISTORY: 1962 Code Section 46‑186; 1952 Code Sections 46‑179, 46‑349; 1942 Code Section 5996; 1932 Code Section 5996; 1930 (36) 1057; 1949 (46) 466; 1955 (49) 177; 1959 (51) 421; 1965 (54) 461; 1984 Act No. 478, Section 1; 1993 Act No. 181, Section 1318; 1996 Act No. 459, Section 91; 2007 Act No. 103, Section 23.B, eff January 1, 2008; 2008 Act No. 285, Section 2, eff January 1, 2009; 2014 Act No. 158 (S.137), Section 3, eff October 1, 2014; 2015 Act No. 34 (S.590), Section 1, eff June 1, 2015; 2016 Act No. 275 (S.1258), Section 20, eff July 1, 2016.

CROSS REFERENCES

Child endangerment, definition, penalties, jurisdiction, evidence for taking child into protective custody, see Section 56‑5‑2947.

Fees and fines credited to the State Highway Fund, see Section 11‑43‑167.

Suspension of convicted person’s driver’s license, period of suspension, see Section 56‑5‑2990.

Library References

Automobiles 144.7.

Westlaw Topic No. 48A.

C.J.S. Motor Vehicles Sections 465 to 471.

RESEARCH REFERENCES

Encyclopedias

S.C. Jur. Automobiles and Other Motor Vehicles Section 29, Return and Reinstatement of License.

S.C. Jur. Automobiles and Other Motor Vehicles Section 94, Suspension of Registration on Suspension of License.

Attorney General’s Opinions

It is responsibility of clerks of court, magistrates, or municipal judges to confiscate and transmit surrendered driver’s licenses to Highway Department and notify Department of adjudication of juveniles. S.C. Op.Atty.Gen. (January 4, 1991) 1991 WL 474731.

Prior unpublished opinion dated December 14, 1982, regarding proper charges for individuals apprehended while under suspension remains opinion of this office. Individual caught driving whose mandatory suspension time has expired, who has filed proof of financial responsibility, but whose license has not been restored because he has not complied with procedural steps of Section 56‑1‑400 must be charged under Section 56‑1‑460. Individual caught driving whose mandatory suspension time has expired, who has not filed proof of responsibility, and whose license has not been restored because individual has not complied with Section 56‑1‑400 must be charged under Section 56‑1‑460 if his suspension was for something other than Chapter 9 violation. If individual had privileges suspended for Chapter 9 violation he must be charged under Section 56‑9‑70. S.C. Op.Atty.Gen. (August 3, 1984) 1984 WL 159902.

NOTES OF DECISIONS

In general 1

Constitutional issues 2

1. In general

Running of definite term of driver’s license suspension did not preclude second conviction for driving under suspension (DUS) as matter of law, despite claim that, because defendant failed to conform to statutory mandates for reinstatement of his license, his license expired at end of suspension, so that he was not driving under suspension because he had no license; legislature intended that once license was suspended, it remained suspended until requirements for reinstatement had been met. State v. Taylor (S.C.App. 2000) 338 S.C. 624, 527 S.E.2d 395. Automobiles 332

2. Constitutional issues

Equal protection is not violated by endorsement on license required by this section. State v. Newton (S.C. 1980) 274 S.C. 287, 262 S.E.2d 906.

**SECTION 56‑1‑420.** Effect of dissolution of injunction restraining suspension or revocation of license.

If any court restrains or enjoins the Department of Motor Vehicles from enforcing the suspension or revocation of any license and the suspension or revocation is finally determined to have been properly put into effect by the department, the time during which the revocation or suspension was made ineffective by the judicial order shall not be considered part of the time during which the suspension or revocation was in effect. It is the purpose of this section to ensure that the license shall be suspended or revoked for the full term of such suspension or revocation, if proper in the first place.

HISTORY: 1962 Code Section 46‑188; 1959 (51) 421; 1993 Act No. 181, Section 1320; 1996 Act No. 459, Section 93.

Library References

Automobiles 144.5.

Westlaw Topic No. 48A.

C.J.S. Motor Vehicles Sections 424 to 429, 456, 459.

RESEARCH REFERENCES

Encyclopedias

S.C. Jur. Automobiles and Other Motor Vehicles Section 28, Judicial Review.

**SECTION 56‑1‑430.** Appeal from conviction making suspension or revocation mandatory as supersedeas.

Upon conviction of an offense making mandatory the suspension or revocation of the driver’s license of the person so convicted, an appeal taken from such conviction shall act as a supersedeas so as to preclude for a period of six months from the date of conviction any such suspension or revocation.

HISTORY: 1962 Code Section 46‑189; 1959 (51) 421; 2008 Act No. 201, Section 19, eff 12:00 p.m. February 10, 2009.

CROSS REFERENCES

Surrender of driver’s license, see Section 56‑1‑365.

Library References

Automobiles 144.2(2.1).

Westlaw Topic No. 48A.

C.J.S. Motor Vehicles Sections 370, 404, 415, 434 to 436, 438 to 439, 446 to 449, 462.

RESEARCH REFERENCES

Encyclopedias

S.C. Jur. Automobiles and Other Motor Vehicles Section 25, Surrender of Cancelled, Suspended, or Revoked License.

Attorney General’s Opinions

Appeal from a conviction of reckless homicide stays suspension of the defendant’s driver’s license for sixty days only. 1965‑66 Op.Atty.Gen. No. 2116, p. 226 (July 28, 1966) 1966 WL 8657.

NOTES OF DECISIONS

In general 1

1. In general

Defendant was charged with knowledge of the time limit imposed on the magistrate for filing the record under former Code 1962 Section 7‑104 [see now Section 18‑3‑40] and of the sixty‑day supersedeas provided by this section [formerly Code 1962 Section 46‑189], and having failed to take any step toward effecting a prompt disposition of his appeal, he was not entitled to have his conviction set aside and the charges against him dismissed. State v. Adams (S.C. 1964) 244 S.C. 323, 137 S.E.2d 100.

**SECTION 56‑1‑440.** Penalties for driving without license; summary court jurisdiction.

(A) A person who drives a motor vehicle on a public highway of this State without a driver’s license in violation of Section 56‑1‑20 is guilty of a misdemeanor and, upon conviction of a first offense, must be fined not less than fifty dollars nor more than one hundred dollars or imprisoned for thirty days and, upon conviction of a second offense, be fined five hundred dollars or imprisoned for forty‑five days, or both, and for a third and subsequent offense must be imprisoned for not less than forty‑five days nor more than six months. However, a charge of driving a motor vehicle without a driver’s license must be dismissed if the person provides proof of being a licensed driver at the time of the violation to the court on or before the date this matter is set to be disposed of by the court.

(B) The summary courts are vested with jurisdiction to hear and dispose of cases involving a violation of this section.

HISTORY: 1962 Code Section 46‑191; 1952 Code Section 46‑181; 1942 Code Section 1637; 1932 Code Section 1637; Cr. C. ‘22 Section 590; 1920 (31) 895; 1933 (38) 214; 1959 (51) 421; 1988 Act No. 532, Section 2; 1999 Act No. 100, Part II, Section 103A; 2001 Act No. 90, Section 1; 2010 Act No. 273, Section 14.A, eff June 2, 2010.

CROSS REFERENCES

Law enforcement authorization to determine immigration status, reasonable suspicion, procedures, data collection on motor vehicle stops, see Section 17‑13‑170.

Violators of this section not being entitled to release on personal recognizance, see Section 56‑25‑40.

Library References

Automobiles 326, 359.1.

Westlaw Topic No. 48A.

C.J.S. Motor Vehicles Sections 1529, 1545, 1572, 1628 to 1638, 1656, 1707, 1714, 1730 to 1731, 1743, 1748, 1751.

RESEARCH REFERENCES

Encyclopedias

S.C. Jur. Aliens and Foreign Representatives Section 82, Custody Pending Exclusion or Deportation.

S.C. Jur. Automobiles and Other Motor Vehicles Section 19, Suspension of License‑For Specific Controlled Substance Convictions.

S.C. Jur. Automobiles and Other Motor Vehicles Section 20, Suspension of License‑For Specific Alcohol or Driver’s License Convictions.

S.C. Jur. Automobiles and Other Motor Vehicles Section 36, Operation of Motor Vehicle Without Driver’s License.

S.C. Jur. Automobiles and Other Motor Vehicles Section 199, Jurisdiction.

S.C. Jur. Automobiles and Other Motor Vehicles Section 208, Violations for Which a Person is Not Entitled to Release on Personal Recognizance.

Attorney General’s Opinions

Discussion of all terrain vehicles on public highways. S.C. Op.Atty.Gen. (January 5, 2006) 2006 WL 148719.

Discussion of offenses related to children riding gasoline and electric powered scooters. S.C. Op.Atty.Gen. (June 28, 2004) 2004 WL 1557092.

A person who possesses a valid driver’s license, but does not have it on their person at the time of a violation, must take the proof of a valid license to the court prior to the court’s disposition and the charge will be dismissed. S.C. Op.Atty.Gen. (October 29, 2002) 2002 WL 31728848.

Traffic violations which do not have operation of motor vehicle as element in offense would be considered nonmoving traffic offenses for purposes of assessing and collecting fees on traffic cases. Offenses of driving under suspension, operating uninsured vehicle, drivers’ license violations and vehicle tag violations could be classified as moving violations inasmuch as those offenses specifically reference operation of motor vehicle in defining offense. S.C. Op.Atty.Gen. (August 18, 1993) 1993 WL 379440.

Prior unpublished opinion dated December 14, 1982, regarding proper charges for individuals apprehended while under suspension remains opinion of this office. Individual caught driving whose mandatory suspension time has expired, who has filed proof of financial responsibility, but whose license has not been restored because he has not complied with procedural steps of Section 56‑1‑400 must be charged under Section 56‑1‑460. Individual caught driving whose mandatory suspension time has expired, who has not filed proof of responsibility, and whose license has not been restored because individual has not complied with Section 56‑1‑400 must be charged under Section 56‑1‑460 if his suspension was for something other than Chapter 9 violation. If individual had privileges suspended for Chapter 9 violation he must be charged under Section 56‑9‑70. S.C. Op.Atty.Gen. (August 3, 1984) 1984 WL 159902.

**SECTION 56‑1‑450.** Penalties for unlawful operation after conviction for which suspension or revocation of license mandatory.

Any person not licensed under this article or lawfully operating as a nonresident under this article, convicted of a violation for which suspension or revocation of driver’s license or privilege to operate is made mandatory, who shall thereafter operate a motor vehicle in this State before such time as he obtains a driver’s license from the Department of Motor Vehicles or until the Department shall find that he is properly qualified to operate as a nonresident, shall be punished by a fine of one hundred dollars or imprisonment for thirty days, and the period of time during which the Department may not issue to him a driver’s license or find that he is properly qualified to operate as a nonresident shall be extended as provided in Section 56‑1‑460. Such license shall not be issued nor shall such findings be made until the lapse of the period of time counting from the date of conviction during which such person’s license would have been subject to suspension or revocation had he been properly licensed at the time of such offense.

HISTORY: 1962 Code Section 46‑192; 1959 (51) 421.

Library References

Automobiles 326, 359.1.

Westlaw Topic No. 48A.

C.J.S. Motor Vehicles Sections 1529, 1545, 1572, 1628 to 1638, 1656, 1707, 1714, 1730 to 1731, 1743, 1748, 1751.

Attorney General’s Opinions

Driving while privilege to receive license is suspended. A person who has been convicted of a violation that requires that his driver’s license be suspended but does not have a license to suspend must have his privilege to receive a license suspended; and if that person should continue to drive upon the highways of this State after his “privilege” to do so has been suspended, he is subject to the penalties set forth in Code 1962 Section 46‑192.1 for second, third and subsequent violations of driving while his license is suspended. 1970‑71 Op.Atty.Gen. No. 3081, p. 21 (February 1, 1971) 1971 WL 17456.

**SECTION 56‑1‑460.** Penalties for driving while license cancelled, suspended or revoked; route restricted license.

(A)(1) Except as provided in item (2), a person who drives a motor vehicle on a public highway of this State when the person’s license to drive is canceled, suspended, or revoked must, upon conviction, be punished as follows:

(a) for a first offense, fined three hundred dollars or imprisoned for up to thirty days, or both;

(b) for a second offense, fined six hundred dollars or imprisoned for up to sixty consecutive days, or both; and

(c) for a third or subsequent offense, fined one thousand dollars, and imprisoned for up to ninety days or confined to a person’s place of residence pursuant to the Home Detention Act for up to ninety days. No portion of a term of imprisonment or confinement under home detention may be suspended by the trial judge except when the court is suspending a term of imprisonment upon successful completion of the terms and conditions of confinement under home detention. For purposes of this item, a person sentenced to confinement pursuant to the Home Detention Act is required to pay for the cost of such confinement.

(d) Notwithstanding the provisions of Sections 22‑3‑540, 22‑3‑545, 22‑3‑550, and 14‑25‑65, an offense punishable under this item may be tried in magistrates or municipal court.

(e)(i) A person convicted of a first or second offense of this item, as determined by the records of the department, and who is employed or enrolled in a college or university at any time while the person’s driver’s license is suspended pursuant to this item, may apply for a route restricted driver’s license permitting the person to drive only to and from work or the person’s place of education and in the course of the person’s employment or education during the period of suspension. The department may issue the route restricted driver’s license only upon a showing by the person that the person is employed or enrolled in a college or university and that the person lives further than one mile from the person’s place of employment or place of education.

(ii) When the department issues a route restricted driver’s license, it shall designate reasonable restrictions on the times during which and routes on which the person may operate a motor vehicle. A person holding a route restricted driver’s license pursuant to this item shall report to the department immediately any change in the person’s employment hours, place of employment, status as a student, or residence.

(iii) The fee for a route restricted driver’s license issued pursuant to this item is one hundred dollars, but no additional fee is due when changes occur in the place and hours of employment, education, or residence. Of this fee, eighty dollars must be placed by the Comptroller General into the State Highway Fund as established by Section 57‑11‑20, to be distributed as provided in Section 11‑43‑167. The remainder of the fees collected pursuant to this item must be credited to the Department of Transportation State Non‑Federal Aid Highway Fund.

(iv) The operation of a motor vehicle outside the time limits and route imposed by a route‑restricted license is a violation of subsection (A)(1).

(2) A person who drives a motor vehicle on a public highway of this State when the person’s license has been suspended or revoked pursuant to the provisions of Section 56‑5‑2990 or 56‑5‑2945 must, upon conviction, be punished as follows:

(a) for a first offense, fined three hundred dollars or imprisoned for not less than ten nor more than thirty days;

(b) for a second offense, fined six hundred dollars or imprisoned for not less than sixty days nor more than six months;

(c) for a third or subsequent offense, fined one thousand dollars and imprisoned for not less than six months nor more than three years.

No portion of the minimum sentence imposed pursuant to this item may be suspended.

(B) The Department of Motor Vehicles, upon receiving a record of a person’s conviction pursuant to this section upon a charge of driving a vehicle while the person’s license was suspended for a definite period of time, shall extend the suspension period for an additional like period. If the original period of suspension has expired or terminated before trial and conviction, the department shall again suspend the person’s license for an additional like period of time. If the suspension is not for a definite period of time, the suspension must be for an additional three months. If the license of a person cited for a violation of this section is suspended solely pursuant to the provisions of Section 56‑25‑20, the additional period of suspension pursuant to this section is thirty days, and the person does not have to offer proof of financial responsibility as required pursuant to Section 56‑9‑500 prior to the person’s license being reinstated. If the conviction was for a charge of driving while a license was revoked, the department shall not issue a new license for an additional period of one year from the date the person could otherwise have applied for a new license. Only those violations which occurred within a period of five years including and immediately preceding the date of the last violation constitute prior violations within the meaning of this section.

(C) One hundred dollars of each fine imposed pursuant to this section must be placed by the Comptroller General into a special restricted account to be used by the Department of Public Safety for the Highway Patrol.

HISTORY: 1962 Code Section 46‑192.1; 1952 Code Section 46‑351; 1949 (46) 466; 1956 (49) 1687; 1959 (51) 421; 1967 (55) 201; 1973 (58) 199; 1987 Act No. 84 Section 1; 1993 Act No. 181, Section 1321; 1996 Act No; 459, Section 94; 2000 Act No. 376, Section 1; 2002 Act No. 263, Section 1; 2004 Act No. 176, Section 2; 2010 Act No. 273, Section 18.A, eff January 2, 2011; 2014 Act No. 158 (S.137), Section 4, eff October 1, 2014; 2016 Act No. 275 (S.1258), Section 21, eff July 1, 2016.

CROSS REFERENCES

Driver’s license suspension amnesty period, see Section 56‑1‑396.

Exception to requirement for proof of financial responsibility when suspension is solely for failure to pay property taxes or reinstatement fee, see Section 12‑37‑2740.

Fees and fines credited to the State Highway Fund, see Section 11‑43‑167.

Inapplicability of this section to proposed suspension based solely on lack of notice to department that person has in fact paid any fines or penalty due, see Section 56‑1‑463.

Qualifications of sheriffs, see Section 23‑11‑110.

Requirement that licensee be notified of suspension under this section, see Section 56‑1‑465.

Suspension of license for refusal to submit to testing or for certain level of alcohol concentration, temporary alcohol license, administrative hearing, restricted driver’s license, penalties, see Section 56‑5‑2951.

Suspension of license or permit or denial of issuance of license or permit to persons under the age of twenty‑one who drive motor vehicles with certain amount of alcohol concentration, see Section 56‑1‑286.

Violation of requirement that all persons operating a commercial motor vehicle must have a commercial driver’s license, see Section 56‑1‑2070.

Library References

Automobiles 144.5, 326, 359.1.

Westlaw Topic No. 48A.

C.J.S. Motor Vehicles Sections 424 to 429, 456, 459, 1529, 1545, 1572, 1628 to 1638, 1656, 1707, 1714, 1730 to 1731, 1743, 1748, 1751.

RESEARCH REFERENCES

Encyclopedias

S.C. Jur. Automobiles and Other Motor Vehicles Section 13, Restricted Licenses‑Special Restricted Licenses Following Conviction of Certain Controlled Substances Offenses.

S.C. Jur. Automobiles and Other Motor Vehicles Section 39, Driving Under Cancellation, Suspension, or Revocation.

S.C. Jur. Automobiles and Other Motor Vehicles Section 181, Effect of Refusal or Certain Test Results.

S.C. Jur. Automobiles and Other Motor Vehicles Section 185, Administrative Hearing‑Special Restricted Driver’s License Issued Upon Continued Suspension.

S.C. Jur. Automobiles and Other Motor Vehicles Section 204, Vehicles Seized for Certain Convictions.

S.C. Jur. Magistrates and Municipal Judges Section 24, Revocation or Suspension of Driver’s License.

United States Supreme Court Annotations

Searches and seizures, reasonableness, driving with suspended license, nonarrestable offense under state law, see Virginia v. Moore, 2008, 128 S.Ct. 1598, 553 U.S. 164, 170 L.Ed.2d 559, on remand 52 Va.App. 851, 667 S.E.2d 866.

Attorney General’s Opinions

The service under consideration by the Department of Motor Vehicles, which generates a detailed report of an electronic signature designating acceptant of receipt, would likely be considered by a court as adequate evidence of delivery of statutory notices of suspension or service of process as are the ink‑signed copies of the green card. If a law requires that a record of a signature be retained, the requirement is satisfied by retaining the electronic form of the signature as a record by the government entity. To hold otherwise simply because technological advances have allowed for electronic records and signatures would run afoul of the expressed intent of our Legislature in enacting the Uniform Electronic Transactions Act of 2004. S.C. Op.Atty.Gen. (January 10, 2012) 2012 WL 440546.

Pursuant to the 2010 amendment to subsection (A)(1)(c), the Legislature expressly chose to limit only the authority of the trial court to suspend a term of imprisonment or confinement under home detention but not its authority to suspend the issued fine at its discretion. S.C. Op.Atty.Gen. (April 26, 2011) 2011 WL 1740742.

Law enforcement personnel may charge an out of state driver with a suspended license from his home state with Driving Under Suspension. S.C. Op.Atty.Gen. (July 6, 2001) 2001 WL 957741.

Discussion of the authority of magistrates to dispose of driving under suspension cases. S.C. Op.Atty.Gen. (August 25, 2000) 2000 WL 1347162.

An individual who has had his license suspended in another state would be treated as driving under suspension in South Carolina. S.C. Op.Atty.Gen. (August 7, 1996) 1996 WL 549530.

Traffic violations which do not have operation of motor vehicle as element in offense would be considered nonmoving traffic offenses for purposes of assessing and collecting fees on traffic cases. Offenses of driving under suspension, operating uninsured vehicle, drivers’ license violations and vehicle tag violations could be classified as moving violations inasmuch as those offenses specifically reference operation of motor vehicle in defining offense. S.C. Op.Atty.Gen. (August 18, 1993) 1993 WL 379440.

In circumstances where a defendant originally charged with fourth offense driving while license is canceled, suspended, or revoked (DUS) or driving under influence of intoxicating liquor or drugs (DUI) pleads to third offense, vehicle driven at time of arrest may still remain subject to forfeiture if in fact that offense was fourth or subsequent DUI or DUS violation for that driver within last 10 years. S.C. Op.Atty.Gen. (June 25, 1991) 1991 WL 474770.

The General Assembly intended to provide separate time periods of 5 years and 10 years respectively for relating back to prior offenses for driving with a license canceled, suspended, or revoked and for forfeiture of vehicles of such offenders. S.C. Op.Atty.Gen. (July 20, 1989) 1989 WL 406163.

Where an individual’s driver’s license was suspended following a driving under the influence conviction, the license would remain suspended until all statutory requirements to regain his license are met; until such requirements are met, the individual, if convicted for driving under suspension, would be sentenced pursuant to the harsher provisions of section 56‑1‑460 inasmuch as his license was originally suspended pursuant to section 56‑5‑2990. S.C. Op.Atty.Gen. (June 20, 1988) 1988 WL 383534.

The provision of Section 56‑1‑460 dealing with driving under suspension where the suspension is not for a driving under the influence conviction is solely applicable to third and subsequent offenses of driving under suspension. If a resident of this State or of any other state has had his driver’s license canceled, suspended, or revoked he would be in violation of Section 56‑1‑460 if that individual drives a motor vehicle in this State during the period his license is canceled, suspended or revoked. The punishment provisions of Section 56‑1‑460 for driving under suspension where a driver’s license has been suspended pursuant to Section 56‑5‑2990 following a DUI conviction however are solely applicable to suspensions in this State and are not applicable to out‑of‑state DUI convictions. S.C. Op.Atty.Gen. (October 12, 1987) 1987 WL 245491.

Circuit Judge may suspend all or portion of minimum sentence for conviction under Habitual Offender Act or for Driving Under Suspension, Third Offense, or may not impose sentences below minimum prescribed by statute. S.C. Op.Atty.Gen. (August 9, 1984) 1984 WL 159904.

Prior unpublished opinion dated December 14, 1982, regarding proper charges for individuals apprehended while under suspension remains opinion of this office. Individual caught driving whose mandatory suspension time has expired, who has filed proof of financial responsibility, but whose license has not been restored because he has not complied with procedural steps of Section 56‑1‑400 must be charged under Section 56‑1‑460. Individual caught driving whose mandatory suspension time has expired, who has not filed proof of responsibility, and whose license has not been restored because individual has not complied with Section 56‑1‑400 must be charged under Section 56‑1‑460 if his suspension was for something other than Chapter 9 violation. If individual had privileges suspended for Chapter 9 violation he must be charged under Section 56‑9‑70. S.C. Op.Atty.Gen. (August 3, 1984) 1984 WL 159902.

Charging same individual with driving under suspension and violating Habitual Traffic Offenders Act for the same act of driving does not violate the defendant’s constitutional rights against double jeopardy. S.C. Op.Atty.Gen. (July 20, 1982) 1982 WL 155019.

Magistrates are without authority to suspend the one hundred dollar fine provided as punishment in 1976 Code Section 56‑1‑460 or an amount below such a minimum amount. S.C. Op.Atty.Gen. (May 21, 1979) 1979 WL 29144.

This section [Code 1962 Section 46‑192.1] is not applicable in cases where the defendant was never licensed to drive, except as is referred to by Code 1962 Section 46‑192, South Carolina Code Annotated. S.C. Op.Atty.Gen. (May 18, 1972) 1972 WL 20454.

Driving while privilege to receive license is suspended. A person who has been convicted of a violation that requires that his driver’s license be suspended but does not have a license to suspend must have his privilege to receive a license suspended; and if that person should continue to drive upon the highways of this State after his “privilege” to do so has been suspended, he is subject to the penalties set forth in this section [Code 1962 Section 46‑192.1] for second, third and subsequent violations of driving while his license is suspended. S.C. Op.Atty.Gen. (February 1, 1971) 1971 WL 17456.

When person is subject to penalties under this section [Code 1962 Section 46‑192.1]. A person not licensed to drive a motor vehicle in South Carolina or any other state is subject to penalties imposed by this section [Code 1962 Section 46‑192.1], and may have his privilege to receive a driver’s license suspended thereunder. S.C. Op.Atty.Gen. (January 28, 1971) 1971 WL 17455.

Constructive notice sufficient for conviction of driving while under suspension. One need not have had actual notice that his license or privilege to drive had been terminated in order to be convicted of driving while under suspension because by statute, constructive notice thereof will be sufficient. S.C. Op.Atty.Gen. (April 3, 1970) 1970 WL 12159.

Prosecution for violation prior to 1967 amendment. One who has been charged with a violation of this section [Code 1962 Section 46‑192.1] prior to the 1967 amendment should be prosecuted under the old statute not the amended one. S.C. Op.Atty.Gen. (May 5, 1967) 1967 WL 8587.

Operation under Georgia license prohibited where South Carolina license is suspended. A person may not lawfully operate a motor vehicle in this State under a Georgia driver license if his South Carolina license is suspended. S.C. Op.Atty.Gen. (April 11, 1967) 1967 WL 8574.

NOTES OF DECISIONS

In general 1

Admissibility of evidence 4

Constitutional issues 2

Habitual traffic offender charges 3

Instructions 5

Review 6

1. In general

Where it was undisputed that a South Carolina driver had been convicted for Driving While Under Suspension in violation of Section 56‑1‑460, that statute clearly required the South Carolina Highway Department to suspend his driver’s license after receiving notice of the conviction, and Section 56‑9‑500 then required that his license not be renewed until he gave proof of financial responsibility. The driver could not evade the requirement of giving proof of financial responsibility on the basis of his assertion that the conviction for Driving While Under Suspension was a result of bureaucratic incompetence since he had paid the fine for which his license had originally been suspended. Bumgardner v. South Carolina Dept. of Highways and Public Transp. (S.C.App. 1985) 286 S.C. 46, 331 S.E.2d 787.

The words “license to drive or privilege to do so” appearing in this section [formerly Code 1962 Section 46‑192.1] were intended to and do clearly include any and all privileges to operate a motor vehicle upon the public highways of this State, including the privilege extended by a beginner’s permit. State v. Collins (S.C. 1969) 253 S.C. 358, 170 S.E.2d 667.

2. Constitutional issues

The cruel and unusual punishment clause (US Const Amend VIII) was inapplicable to a determination of the appropriateness of the suspension of the respondent’s driver’s license for driving under the influence and driving under suspension, since suspension of the driver’s license of a person convicted of a traffic offense is not a part of the punishment for the underlying offense. Yeargin v. South Carolina Dept. of Highways and Public Transp. (S.C. 1993) 313 S.C. 387, 438 S.E.2d 234.

Hearings were not required under the Administrative Procedures Act prior to the suspension of the respondent’s driver’s license because of 2 convictions for driving under the influence and 5 convictions for driving under suspension, since such suspensions were not “contested cases” as defined in Section 1‑23‑310(2); the respondent’s rights were protected by due process of law provided to him for the underlying convictions on which the suspensions were based. Yeargin v. South Carolina Dept. of Highways and Public Transp. (S.C. 1993) 313 S.C. 387, 438 S.E.2d 234. Administrative Law And Procedure 470; Automobiles 144.2(1); Constitutional Law 4358

3. Habitual traffic offender charges

The trial court did not abuse its discretion in denying the defendant’s motion to sever a habitual traffic offender charge from charges for driving under suspension (DUS) and driving under the influence of intoxicating liquors (DUI), on the ground that the jury could be prejudiced by its knowledge of his prior convictions for DUI and DUS, where (1) the charges against the defendant arose out of the same traffic stop, (2) the State had to prove that the trial court had subject matter jurisdiction by introducing the prior DUS and DUI charges, and (3) the trial court instructed the jury that any alleged prior convictions of the defendant could be considered only to establish that the court had jurisdiction or the right to try the case. State v. Anderson (S.C.App. 1995) 318 S.C. 395, 458 S.E.2d 56, rehearing denied.

A defendant’s forfeiture of bond on a charge of driving under suspension (DUS) did not bar his subsequent prosecution for violation of the Habitual Traffic Offender Act (HTO). Proof of DUS would entail (1) operating a motor vehicle on any public highway of this state (2) when his driver’s license is cancelled, suspended, or revoked by the highway department while, on the other hand, proof of HTO would entail (1) operating a motor vehicle in this state (2) while the judgment of the court prohibiting the operation remains in effect. The defendant’s conviction for DUS required proof that his driving privilege was removed, not by the court, but rather, by the highway department which is an administrative agency, and thus in an HTO prosecution the State would not rely upon the same proof as in a prosecution for a DUS. State v. Johnson (S.C. 1989) 299 S.C. 130, 382 S.E.2d 909.

4. Admissibility of evidence

Error in admitting hearsay testimony of police officer that he relayed defendant’s name and date of birth to dispatcher and obtained a match with a suspended license was harmless, in prosecution for driving under suspension, in light of testimony and documents that established both that defendant’s license had been suspended and that he knew of suspension. State v. Ballen (S.C.App. 1998) 333 S.C. 378, 510 S.E.2d 226. Criminal Law 1169.1(9)

5. Instructions

The trial court committed reversible error by refusing to instruct the jury on the defense of necessity where the defendant, charged with driving with a suspended license, testified that he did so because his 6‑month pregnant wife had developed pains in her back and stomach, that he did not have a telephone, that the neighbor who did have a telephone was out, and that he was thus required to drive to the nearest telephone to call for assistance. State v. Cole (S.C. 1991) 304 S.C. 47, 403 S.E.2d 117, 7 A.L.R.5th 998.

6. Review

The defendant’s claim of double jeopardy arising from his convictions for both driving under suspension, Section 56‑1‑460, and as an habitual traffic offender, 56‑1‑1020, would not be considered on appeal where the defendant had not preserved that right at the trial court level; however, even if the issue had been preserved, the 2 offenses are separate and distinct under the Blockburger test, such that prosecution for both does not offend the Double Jeopardy Clause. State v. Moyd (S.C.App. 1996) 321 S.C. 256, 468 S.E.2d 7.

**SECTION 56‑1‑463.** Inapplicability of penalty provision when suspension based on lack of notice of payment of fines.

Section 56‑1‑460 specifically does not apply if and when the proposed suspension is based solely on lack of notice being given to the Department of Motor Vehicles when the person has in fact paid any fines or penalties due to the court.

HISTORY: 1987 Act No. 84 Section 3; 1993 Act No. 181, Section 1322; 1996 Act No. 459, Section 95.

Library References

Automobiles 326.

Westlaw Topic No. 48A.

C.J.S. Motor Vehicles Sections 1628 to 1638, 1730 to 1731, 1748, 1751.

**SECTION 56‑1‑464.** Cancellation, suspension, or revocation of license based on out‑of‑state violation.

Notwithstanding the provisions of Section 56‑1‑460, a person who drives a motor vehicle on any public highway of the State when his license is canceled, suspended, or revoked solely based on an out‑of‑state motor vehicle violation for which the penalty is a fine and the fine has not been paid to the out‑of‑state agency and when the violation is not based upon a charge of driving under the influence of alcohol or drugs or a reckless driving charge may petition the magistrate’s court to dismiss the state’s charge of driving under suspension based upon the out‑of‑state violation if:

(1) the person presents to the court a satisfactory resolution of the out‑of‑ state violation as exhibited by an official receipt from the out‑of‑state agency that the fine has been paid; and

(2) the person pays an assessment to the magistrate’s court for a first offense of five hundred dollars; for a second offense of one thousand dollars; for a third offense of one thousand five hundred dollars; and for a fourth and subsequent offense of two thousand dollars. This assessment is not subject to an additional assessment under the provisions of Sections 14‑1‑207 or 14‑1‑208.

Notwithstanding the provisions of Sections 22‑3‑540, 22‑3‑545, and 22‑3‑550, an offense punishable under this item must be tried exclusively in magistrate’s court.

HISTORY: 2002 Act No. 348, Section 7.A.

Editor’s Note

2002 Act No. 348, Section 7(B), provides as follows:

“The provisions of Section 56‑1‑464 as contained in this section apply to any applicable out‑of‑state offense committed within the last ten years before the effective date of this section, notwithstanding any other provision of this act to the contrary.”

Library References

Automobiles 326, 359.1.

Westlaw Topic No. 48A.

C.J.S. Motor Vehicles Sections 1529, 1545, 1572, 1628 to 1638, 1656, 1707, 1714, 1730 to 1731, 1743, 1748, 1751.

**SECTION 56‑1‑465.** Notice of suspension required.

The licensee shall be notified of suspension under Section 56‑1‑460 the same as is required when the license is suspended due to loss of points as provided in Section 56‑1‑810.

HISTORY: 1987 Act No. 84 Section 4.

Library References

Automobiles 144.2(1).

Westlaw Topic No. 48A.

C.J.S. Motor Vehicles Sections 357 to 359, 399, 413, 416 to 418, 430 to 433.

Attorney General’s Opinions

The service under consideration by the Department of Motor Vehicles, which generates a detailed report of an electronic signature designating acceptant of receipt, would likely be considered by a court as adequate evidence of delivery of statutory notices of suspension or service of process as are the ink‑signed copies of the green card. If a law requires that a record of a signature be retained, the requirement is satisfied by retaining the electronic form of the signature as a record by the government entity. To hold otherwise simply because technological advances have allowed for electronic records and signatures would run afoul of the expressed intent of our Legislature in enacting the Uniform Electronic Transactions Act of 2004. S.C. Op.Atty.Gen. (Jan. 10, 2012) 2012 WL 440546.

NOTES OF DECISIONS

In general 1

1. In general

Defendant whose driver’s license was suspended by Department of Public Safety for failure to provide certificate of insurance received required statutory notice for suspension of his driver’s license when notice was mailed to him at address contained in driver’s license records of Department; Department was not required to comply with notice requirements governing penalties for driving while license is canceled, suspended or revoked. State v. Smith (S.C.App. 1998) 330 S.C. 237, 498 S.E.2d 648. Automobiles 144.2(7); Automobiles 326

**SECTION 56‑1‑470.** Unlawful to operate vehicle under foreign license while license is suspended or revoked.

Any resident or nonresident whose operator’s or chauffeur’s license or privilege to operate a motor vehicle in this State has been suspended or revoked as provided in this article or other laws of this State shall not operate a motor vehicle in this State under a license, permit or registration certificate issued by any other state or otherwise during such suspension or after such revocation until a new license is obtained when and as permitted under this article.

HISTORY: 1962 Code Section 46‑192.2; 1959 (51) 421.

Library References

Automobiles 326.

Westlaw Topic No. 48A.

C.J.S. Motor Vehicles Sections 1628 to 1638, 1730 to 1731, 1748, 1751.

**SECTION 56‑1‑475.** Driver permitted to drive in State with valid out‑of‑state license after expiration of state period of suspension.

Notwithstanding the provisions of Section 56‑1‑400 of the 1976 Code, a person whose driver’s license has been suspended by the Department of Motor Vehicles who has moved his residence to another state and has obtained a valid driver’s license in such state may lawfully operate a motor vehicle within this State after the expiration of the period of time for which his South Carolina driver’s license was suspended.

HISTORY: 1976 Act No. 563; 1993 Act No. 181, Section 1323; 1996 Act No. 459, Section 96.

Library References

Automobiles 136.

Westlaw Topic No. 48A.

C.J.S. Motor Vehicles Sections 26, 318, 320 to 326, 328 to 330, 340 to 342, 347 to 348.

RESEARCH REFERENCES

Encyclopedias

S.C. Jur. Automobiles and Other Motor Vehicles Section 29, Return and Reinstatement of License.

Attorney General’s Opinions

An individual with a suspended license cannot drive within the state until the suspension period has expired, regardless of the individual’s residency. S.C. Op.Atty.Gen. (June 5, 1990) 1990 WL 599303.

NOTES OF DECISIONS

In general 1

1. In general

A trial judge’s instruction, which stated that once an individual’s license has been revoked or suspended in South Carolina, that person can never drive in South Carolina even if he or she becomes a nonresident, obtains a license in another state, and the fixed period of suspension has expired, unless he or she is in compliance with South Carolina’s insurance requirements, was an erroneous statement of the law under Section 56‑1‑475, since the statute specifically provides that a person who has moved from South Carolina and has established a permanent residence in another state is permitted to drive in South Carolina pursuant to a valid driver’s license from the other state after the expiration of the fixed suspension period in South Carolina. State v. Venters (S.C. 1990) 300 S.C. 260, 387 S.E.2d 270.

**SECTION 56‑1‑478.** Reciprocal agreements for collection of fines, fees, and other costs.

The Department of Motor Vehicles may enter into reciprocal agreements with other states and political subdivisions for the collection of fines, fees, or other costs which resulted in the revocation of a person’s driving privileges of a person applying for a driver’s license or renewing a driver’s license in this State.

HISTORY: 1996 Act No. 459, Section 97.

Library References

Automobiles 359.1.

States 6.

Westlaw Topic Nos. 48A, 360.

C.J.S. Motor Vehicles Sections 1529, 1545, 1572, 1656, 1707, 1714, 1743.

C.J.S. States Sections 13, 71 to 75, 272.

**SECTION 56‑1‑480.** Unlawful to permit unauthorized person to drive.

No person shall authorize or knowingly permit a motor vehicle owned by him or under his control to be driven upon any highway by any person who is not authorized to do so by this article or in violation of any of the provisions of this article.

HISTORY: 1962 Code Section 46‑192.3; 1952 Code Sections 46‑184, 46‑185; 1942 Code Sections 1637, 5997‑1; 1932 Code Section 1637; Cr. C. ‘22 Section 590; 1920 (31) 895; 1933 (38) 214; 1953 (48) 246; 1956 (49) 1648; 1959 (51) 421.

Library References

Automobiles 326.

Westlaw Topic No. 48A.

C.J.S. Motor Vehicles Sections 1628 to 1638, 1730 to 1731, 1748, 1751.

RESEARCH REFERENCES

Encyclopedias

S.C. Jur. Automobiles and Other Motor Vehicles Section 35, Permitting Unauthorized Person to Drive.

**SECTION 56‑1‑490.** Unlawful for parent or guardian to permit unauthorized minor to drive.

No person shall cause or knowingly permit his minor child or ward to drive a motor vehicle upon any highway when such minor child or ward is not authorized under this article or in violation of any of the provisions of this article.

HISTORY: 1962 Code Section 46‑192.4; 1952 Code Sections 46‑182, 46‑183; 1942 Code Sections 5997, 5997‑1; 1932 Code Section 5997; 1930 (36) 1057; 1933 (38) 214; 1953 (48) 246; 1956 (49) 1648; 1959 (51) 421.

Library References

Automobiles 326.

Westlaw Topic No. 48A.

C.J.S. Motor Vehicles Sections 1628 to 1638, 1730 to 1731, 1748, 1751.

RESEARCH REFERENCES

Encyclopedias

S.C. Jur. Automobiles and Other Motor Vehicles Section 35, Permitting Unauthorized Person to Drive.

**SECTION 56‑1‑500.** Penalties for violations of article.

It is a misdemeanor for any person to violate any of the provisions of this article unless such violation is by this article or other law of this State declared to be a felony. Every person convicted of a misdemeanor for a violation of any of the provisions of this article for which another penalty is not provided shall be punished by a fine of not more than one hundred dollars or by imprisonment for not more than thirty days.

HISTORY: 1962 Code Section 46‑192.5; 1952 Code Section 46‑186; 1942 Code Section 6009; 1932 Code Section 6009; 1930 (36) 1057; 1959 (51) 421.

Library References

Automobiles 326, 359.1.

Westlaw Topic No. 48A.

C.J.S. Motor Vehicles Sections 1529, 1545, 1572, 1628 to 1638, 1656, 1707, 1714, 1730 to 1731, 1743, 1748, 1751.

RESEARCH REFERENCES

Encyclopedias

S.C. Jur. Automobiles and Other Motor Vehicles Section 32, Failure to Carry and Display License on Demand.

S.C. Jur. Automobiles and Other Motor Vehicles Section 36, Operation of Motor Vehicle Without Driver’s License.

**SECTION 56‑1‑510.** Unlawful use of license; fraudulent application.

It is a misdemeanor punishable by a fine of not more than two hundred dollars or imprisonment for not more than thirty days for a first offense and not more than five hundred dollars or imprisonment for not more than six months for a second or subsequent offense for any person:

(1) to display or cause or permit to be displayed or have in his possession any canceled, revoked, suspended, or fraudulently altered driver’s license or personal identification card;

(2) to lend his driver’s or personal identification card to any other person or knowingly permit the use of it by another;

(3) to display or represent as one’s own driver’s license or personal identification card any driver’s license acquired in violation of this section;

(4) to fail or refuse to surrender to the Department of Motor Vehicles upon lawful demand any driver’s license which has been suspended, canceled, or revoked;

(5) to use a false or fictitious name in any application for a driver’s license or personal identification card or knowingly make a false statement or to knowingly conceal a material fact or otherwise commit a fraud in any such application;

(6) to permit any unlawful use of a driver’s license or personal identification card issued to him; or

(7) to do any act forbidden or fail to perform any act required by this article.

HISTORY: 1962 Code Section 46‑190; 1959 (51) 421; 1986 Act No. 526, Section 3; 1988 Act No. 559, Section 1; 1993 Act No. 181, Section 1324; 1996 Act No. 459, Section 98.

CROSS REFERENCES

Suspension of driver’s license upon conviction of offense under this section, see Section 56‑1‑746.

Library References

Automobiles 326, 359.1.

Westlaw Topic No. 48A.

C.J.S. Motor Vehicles Sections 1529, 1545, 1572, 1628 to 1638, 1656, 1707, 1714, 1730 to 1731, 1743, 1748, 1751.

RESEARCH REFERENCES

Encyclopedias

S.C. Jur. Automobiles and Other Motor Vehicles Section 20, Suspension of License‑For Specific Alcohol or Driver’s License Convictions.

S.C. Jur. Automobiles and Other Motor Vehicles Section 31, Fraudulent Application.

S.C. Jur. Automobiles and Other Motor Vehicles Section 34, Unlawful Use of License.

S.C. Jur. Magistrates and Municipal Judges Section 24, Revocation or Suspension of Driver’s License.

Attorney General’s Opinions

Juveniles charged with any of drug, driver’s license or ABC violations set forth in Sections 56‑1‑745, 56‑1‑746, or 56‑1‑747 who successfully complete pretrial intervention program would not be subject to suspension mandate since no convictions are imposed upon successful completion of such program. S.C. Op.Atty.Gen. (January 4, 1991) 1991 WL 474731.

In the absence of legislation specifically providing for the authority of owners or employees of bars or other establishments licensed to sell alcoholic beverages to confiscate illegal or questionable I.D.’s from underaged drinkers, these owners and employees should not attempt to confiscate illegal or questionable I.D.’s, but instead should refer the misuse of I.D.’s to the appropriate authorities. S.C. Op.Atty.Gen. (November 3, 1989) 1989 WL 406212.

**SECTION 56‑1‑515.** Unlawful alteration of license; sale or issuance of fictitious license; use of another’s license or other false documentation to defraud or violate law; violations and penalties.

(1) It is unlawful for any person to alter a motor vehicle driver’s license so as to provide false information on the license or to sell or issue a fictitious driver’s license.

(2) It is unlawful for any person to use a motor vehicle driver’s license not issued to the person, an altered motor vehicle driver’s license, an identification card containing false information, or an identification card not issued to the person to defraud another or violate the law.

(3) Any person violating the provisions of subsection (1) is guilty of a misdemeanor and upon conviction must be fined not more than two thousand five hundred dollars or imprisoned for not more than six months, or both.

(4) Any person violating the provisions of subsection (2) is guilty of a misdemeanor and upon conviction must be fined not more than one hundred dollars or imprisoned for not more than thirty days.

HISTORY: 1986 Act No. 526, Section 2.

CROSS REFERENCES

Suspension of driver’s license upon conviction of offense under this section, see Section 56‑1‑746.

Library References

Automobiles 326, 359.1.

Westlaw Topic No. 48A.

C.J.S. Motor Vehicles Sections 1529, 1545, 1572, 1628 to 1638, 1656, 1707, 1714, 1730 to 1731, 1743, 1748, 1751.

RESEARCH REFERENCES

Encyclopedias

S.C. Jur. Automobiles and Other Motor Vehicles Section 20, Suspension of License‑For Specific Alcohol or Driver’s License Convictions.

S.C. Jur. Automobiles and Other Motor Vehicles Section 31, Fraudulent Application.

S.C. Jur. Automobiles and Other Motor Vehicles Section 33, Altered or Fictitious License.

S.C. Jur. Magistrates and Municipal Judges Section 24, Revocation or Suspension of Driver’s License.

Attorney General’s Opinions

Juveniles charged with any of drug, driver’s license or ABC violations set forth in Sections 56‑1‑745, 56‑1‑746, or 56‑1‑747 who successfully complete pretrial intervention program would not be subject to suspension mandate since no convictions are imposed upon successful completion of such program. S.C. Op.Atty.Gen. (January 4, 1991) 1991 WL 474731.

NOTES OF DECISIONS

In general 1

1. In general

Evidence was sufficient to support convictions for two counts of issuing a fictitious driver’s license; defendant admitted that she processed the driver’s licenses of two illegal immigrants without requiring them to produce any identification or take written or driving tests, even though the licenses were issued under the authority of the Department of Motor Vehicles (DMV), defendant physically issued them by processing the applications, statute which provided for DMV seizure of licenses established that a license issued by the DMV could be fictitious, and evidence established that defendant knew or should have known that the licenses were fictitious since she fabricated the social security numbers and addresses for the applicants. State v. Taylor (S.C. 2003) 355 S.C. 392, 585 S.E.2d 303. Automobiles 326

**SECTION 56‑1‑540.** Files, records, and indexes to be kept.

The Department of Motor Vehicles shall:

(1) File every application for a license received by it and shall maintain suitable indexes containing, in alphabetical order:

(a) all applications denied and on each thereof note of the reasons for such denial;

(b) all applications granted; and

(c) the name of every licensee whose license has been canceled, suspended or revoked by the department and after each such name a note of the reasons for such action; and

(2) The department shall file all accident reports and abstracts of court records of convictions received by it under the laws of this State and, in connection therewith, maintain convenient records or make suitable notations in order that an individual record of each licensee showing the convictions of such licensee and the traffic accidents in which he has been involved shall be readily ascertainable and available for the consideration of the department upon application for renewal of license and at other suitable times.

HISTORY: 1962 Code Section 46‑192.8; 1952 Code Section 46‑170; 1942 Code Section 5991; 1932 Code Section 5991; 1930 (36) 1057; 1959 (51) 421; 1993 Act No. 181, Section 1327; 1996 Act No. 459, Section 99.

CROSS REFERENCES

Furnishing operating records of persons under Motor Vehicle Safety Responsibility Act, see Section 56‑9‑330.

Library References

Automobiles 136.

Westlaw Topic No. 48A.

C.J.S. Motor Vehicles Sections 26, 318, 320 to 326, 328 to 330, 340 to 342, 347 to 348.

RESEARCH REFERENCES

Encyclopedias

S.C. Jur. Automobiles and Other Motor Vehicles Section 40, Reports and Records of Convictions.

Attorney General’s Opinions

Action by State Department of Highways and Public Transportation in including careless/negligent driving convictions on motor vehicle records of individuals was consistent with State law and therefore, no liability exists for such action. S.C. Op.Atty.Gen. (February 17, 1993) 1993 WL 720077.

Inspection of driver license records by general public. The State Highway Department is not authorized by statute, constitutional provision or common‑law right to permit unrestricted inspection of driver license records by the general public. S.C. Op.Atty.Gen. (March 29, 1965) 1965 WL 7991.

NOTES OF DECISIONS

In general 1

Constitutional issues 2

1. In general

As long as its records are “suitable” and “convenient” for its own purposes, Department of Public Safety need not include any additional information on driving records, even if that additional information might be useful to some third parties; instead, it is driver who has obligation to provide full information to those entities that driver knows may make use of his or her driving record. Koenig v. South Carolina Dept. of Public Safety (S.C.App. 1996) 325 S.C. 400, 480 S.E.2d 98. Automobiles 136

Department of Public Safety was not required to distinguish on its records between types of manslaughter, and thus it was not required to modify driver’s record to reflect that her conviction was for involuntary manslaughter instead of just “manslaughter,” even if driver’s insurer might have increased her premium rate based on higher merit plan rating assigned to manslaughter as opposed to involuntary manslaughter. Koenig v. South Carolina Dept. of Public Safety (S.C.App. 1996) 325 S.C. 400, 480 S.E.2d 98. Criminal Law 1226(1)

2. Constitutional issues

The Driver’s Privacy Protection Act (DPPA) which restricts the sale or release of a driver’s personal information is a proper exercise of Congress’ authority to regulate interstate commerce under the Commerce Clause; sale and release of such information as an article of commerce in the interstate stream of business is sufficient to support congressional regulation. Reno v. Condon (U.S.S.C. 2000) 120 S.Ct. 666, 528 U.S. 141, 145 L.Ed.2d 587. Commerce 82.20; Records 31

**SECTION 56‑1‑550.** Fee for expediting request for copy of document or record.

The Department of Motor Vehicles may collect a fee not to exceed twenty dollars per document to expedite a request for copies of documents and records it maintains. This fee is in addition to the normal fees associated with the request. Expedited requests must be available within seventy‑two hours of receipt of the request and standard requests within thirty days. Nothing in this section may be construed as circumventing the requirements of Section 30‑4‑30 of the Freedom of Information Act. The funds collected pursuant to this section must be placed by the Comptroller General into the State Highway Fund as established by Section 57‑11‑20, to be distributed as provided in Section 11‑43‑167.

HISTORY: 2008 Act No. 353, Section 2, Pt 13A.1, eff July 1, 2008; 2016 Act No. 275 (S.1258), Section 22, eff July 1, 2016.

CROSS REFERENCES

Fees and fines credited to the State Highway Fund, see Section 11‑43‑167.

Library References

Automobiles 130.

Records 5.

Westlaw Topic Nos. 48A, 326.

C.J.S. Motor Vehicles Sections 318, 322 to 326, 328 to 330, 335 to 336, 338.

C.J.S. Records Sections 21 to 23.

ARTICLE 2

Driver License Compact

**SECTION 56‑1‑610.** Short title.

This article is known and may be cited as the Driver License Compact.

HISTORY: 1987 Act No. 72 Section 1.

**SECTION 56‑1‑620.** Legislative findings and policy.

(A) The General Assembly and the states that are party to the compact find that:

(1) the safety of their streets and highways is materially affected by the degree of compliance with state laws and local ordinances relating to the operation of motor vehicles;

(2) the violation of a law or ordinance is evidence that the violator engages in conduct which is likely to endanger the safety of persons and property;

(3) the continuance in force of a license to drive is predicated upon compliance with laws and ordinances relating to the operation of motor vehicles in whichever jurisdiction the vehicle is operated.

(B) It is the policy of the General Assembly and of each of the party states to:

(1) promote compliance with the laws, ordinances, and administrative regulations relating to the operation of motor vehicles by their operators in each of the jurisdictions where the operators drive motor vehicles;

(2) make the reciprocal recognition of licenses to drive and eligibility therefor more just and equitable by considering the overall compliance as a condition precedent to the continuance or issuance of any license by reason of which the licensee is authorized to operate a motor vehicle in any of the party states.

HISTORY: 1987 Act No. 72 Section 1.

Library References

Automobiles 136, 144.1(3).

States 6.

Westlaw Topic Nos. 48A, 360.

C.J.S. Motor Vehicles Sections 26, 318, 320 to 326, 328 to 330, 340 to 342, 347 to 348, 363, 374 to 378.

C.J.S. States Sections 13, 71 to 75, 272.

**SECTION 56‑1‑630.** Definitions.

As used in this article:

(1) “Party state” means a state, territory, or possession of the United States, the District of Columbia, or the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico.

(2) “Home state” means the state which has issued and has the power to suspend or revoke the use of the license or permit to operate a motor vehicle.

(3) “Conviction” means a conviction of any offense related to the use or operation of a motor vehicle which is prohibited by state law, municipal ordinance, or administrative regulation, or a forfeiture of bail, bond, or other security deposited to secure appearance by a person charged with having committed any of these offenses, and which conviction or forfeiture is required to be reported to the licensing authority.

(4) “Licensing authority” for purposes of South Carolina shall mean the Department of Motor Vehicles.

HISTORY: 1987 Act No. 72 Section 1; 1993 Act No. 181, Section 1329.

Attorney General’s Opinions

The two hundred fifty dollars designated for the Victim’s Compensation Fund under Section 56‑5‑2940(2) of the Code should be taken off prior to calculating the division of the fine between the county and State pursuant to Section 20‑7‑1510 of the Code. A South Carolina court which imposes the sentence on a defendant for an offense that requires the revocation or suspension of a driver’s license would not confiscate the driver’s license of a nonresident driver which had been issued out‑of‑state. Instead, it would be the responsibility of the state which issued the license to take any action toward suspending or revoking the license. 1988 Op.Atty.Gen No. 88‑82, p. 232 (October 19, 1988) 1988 WL 383565.

NOTES OF DECISIONS

In general 1

1. In general

Generally, the fact that a person has forfeited bond cannot be received into evidence as an admission or for impeachment purposes in a subsequent civil case; however, if a specific statutory provision equates a bond forfeiture to a conviction, as in traffic cases involving driving under the influence of alcohol, a bond forfeiture has the same effect as a conviction or a guilty plea. Richland County v. Simpkins (S.C.App. 2002) 348 S.C. 658, 560 S.E.2d 899. Evidence 207(4); Witnesses 345(5)

**SECTION 56‑1‑640.** Reciprocity in reporting convictions; information to be reported.

The Department of Motor Vehicles shall report each conviction of a person from another party jurisdiction, Canada, or Mexico occurring within South Carolina to the licensing authority of the home jurisdiction of the licensee. The report shall clearly identify the person convicted, describe the violation specifying the section of the statute or ordinance violated, identify the court in which action was taken, indicate whether a plea of guilty or not guilty was entered or the conviction was a result of the forfeiture of bail, bond, or other security, and include any special findings.

HISTORY: 1987 Act No. 72 Section 1; 1996 Act No. 459, Section 101; 2010 Act No. 216, Section 2, eff June 7, 2010.

CROSS REFERENCES

Unlawful use of a wireless electronic communication device while operating a motor vehicle, penalties, limitation on law enforcement officers, department to maintain statistical information, preemption of local ordinances, see Section 56‑5‑3890.

Federal Aspects

Grant of Congressional consent to states for cooperative efforts and mutual assistance in enforcing criminal laws and policies, see 4 U.S.C.A. Section 112.

Requirement of Congressional consent to interstate compacts, U.S.C.A. Const Art I, Section 10, cl. 3.

Library References

Automobiles 144.1(3).

States 6.

Westlaw Topic Nos. 48A, 360.

C.J.S. Motor Vehicles Sections 363, 374 to 378.

C.J.S. States Sections 13, 71 to 75, 272.

NOTES OF DECISIONS

In general 1

1. In general

Generally, the fact that a person has forfeited bond cannot be received into evidence as an admission or for impeachment purposes in a subsequent civil case; however, if a specific statutory provision equates a bond forfeiture to a conviction, as in traffic cases involving driving under the influence of alcohol, a bond forfeiture has the same effect as a conviction or a guilty plea. Richland County v. Simpkins (S.C.App. 2002) 348 S.C. 658, 560 S.E.2d 899. Evidence 207(4); Witnesses 345(5)

**SECTION 56‑1‑650.** Effect of certain convictions on status of license in home state.

(A) A state that is a member of the Drivers License Compact shall report to another member state of the compact a conviction for any of the following:

(1) manslaughter or homicide resulting from the operation of a motor vehicle as provided by Sections 56‑1‑280 and 56‑5‑2910;

(2) driving a motor vehicle while under the influence, as provided by Section 56‑5‑2930;

(3) any felony in the commission of which a motor vehicle is used, as provided by Section 56‑1‑280;

(4) failure to stop and render aid in the event of a motor vehicle accident resulting in the death or personal injury of another, as provided by Section 56‑5‑1210.

(B) If the laws of a member state do not describe the violations listed in subsection (A) in precisely the words used in that subsection, the member state shall construe the descriptions to apply to offenses of the member state that are substantially similar to the ones described. A state that is a member of the Drivers License Compact shall report to another member state of the compact a conviction for any other offense or any other information concerning convictions that the member states agree to report.

(C) For a conviction required to be reported under subsection (A), a member state shall give the same effect to the report as if the conviction had occurred in that state. For a conviction that is not required to be reported under subsection (A), the provisions of Section 56‑1‑320 shall govern the effect of the reported conviction in this State. For a conviction that is not required to be reported under subsection (A), notice of the conviction must be received by the Department of Motor Vehicles for purposes of suspension or revocation within one year of the date of conviction.

The department shall not post to an individual’s driver’s record any conviction that is not received by the department within the one‑year period for offenses governed by this subsection. For purposes of this title, this means all convictions which occurred after June 4, 1995, which are not required to be reported pursuant to subsection (A). The department may not refuse to issue or renew a resident’s driver’s license when the individual’s privilege to drive is suspended or revoked for an out‑of‑state conviction which was not reported to the department within one year of the date of conviction, as required in this subsection.

HISTORY: 1987 Act No. 72 Section 1; 1996 Act No. 459, Section 102; 1997 Act No. 150, Section 3; 1998 Act No. 258, Section 2.

Library References

Automobiles 144.1(3).

States 6.

Westlaw Topic Nos. 48A, 360.

C.J.S. Motor Vehicles Sections 363, 374 to 378.

C.J.S. States Sections 13, 71 to 75, 272.

RESEARCH REFERENCES

Encyclopedias

S.C. Jur. Automobiles and Other Motor Vehicles Section 11, Issuance of License.

Attorney General’s Opinions

The two hundred fifty dollars designated for the Victim’s Compensation Fund under Section 56‑5‑2940(2) of the Code should be taken off prior to calculating the division of the fine between the county and State pursuant to Section 20‑7‑1510 of the Code. A South Carolina court which imposes the sentence on a defendant for an offense that requires the revocation or suspension of a driver’s license would not confiscate the driver’s license of a nonresident driver which had been issued out‑of‑state. Instead, it would be the responsibility of the state which issued the license to take any action toward suspending or revoking the license. S.C. Op.Atty.Gen. (October 19, 1988) 1988 WL 383565.

NOTES OF DECISIONS

In general 1

1. In general

The trial court properly suspended the defendant’s drivers license where the defendant was convicted of driving while his ability was impaired (DWAI) in the State of New York, since the offense of DWAI in the State of New York is of a substantially similar nature to the South Carolina offense of DUI. Przybyla v. South Carolina Dept. of Highways and Public Transp. (S.C. 1993) 313 S.C. 116, 437 S.E.2d 70.

A defendant convicted of driving under the influence of alcohol (DUI) could not be given an enhanced penalty based on a prior out‑of‑state DUI conviction, even though Section 56‑1‑650 provides that the state shall give equal effect to an out‑of‑state DUI conviction for purposes of the limitation to operate a motor vehicle, since Section 56‑1‑650 does not provide for the enhancement of jail sentences or increased fines, and Section 56‑5‑2940 only provides for enhanced penalties for the violation of any law or ordinance “of this state.” State v. Breech (S.C. 1992) 308 S.C. 356, 417 S.E.2d 873.

**SECTION 56‑1‑660.** Review of license status in other states upon application for license in party state.

Upon application for a license to drive, the licensing authority in a party state shall ascertain whether the applicant has ever held, or is the holder of, a license to drive issued by any other party state. The licensing authority in the state where application is made may not issue a license to drive if:

(1) The applicant has held a license, but it has been suspended for a violation and the suspension period has not terminated.

(2) The applicant has held a license, but it has been revoked for a violation, and the revocation has not terminated, except that after the expiration of one year from the date the license was revoked, the person may make application for a new license if permitted by law. The licensing authority may refuse to issue a license to any applicant if, after investigation, the licensing authority determines that it will not be safe to grant the person the privilege of driving a motor vehicle on the public highways.

(3) The applicant is the holder of a license to drive issued by another party state and currently in force unless the applicant surrenders the license.

HISTORY: 1987 Act No. 72 Section 1.

Library References

Automobiles 138.

States 6.

Westlaw Topic Nos. 48A, 360.

C.J.S. Motor Vehicles Sections 331 to 335, 337.

C.J.S. States Sections 13, 71 to 75, 272.

**SECTION 56‑1‑670.** Effect on other laws or agreements.

Except as expressly required by provisions of the compact, nothing herein affects the right of the Department of Motor Vehicles to apply any of South Carolina’s other laws relating to licenses to drive to any person or circumstance, nor to invalidate or prevent any driver license agreement or other cooperative arrangement between South Carolina and a nonparty state.

HISTORY: 1987 Act No. 72 Section 1; 1996 Act No. 459, Section 103.

Library References

Automobiles 132.

Westlaw Topic No. 48A.

C.J.S. Constitutional Law Sections 2352 to 2353.

C.J.S. Motor Vehicles Sections 318, 322 to 324, 326, 328 to 330, 347 to 348.

**SECTION 56‑1‑680.** Administration; exchange of information.

(A) The director or his designee of the Department of Motor Vehicles is the administrator of this compact for South Carolina. The administrators, acting jointly, have the power to formulate all necessary procedures for the exchange of information under this compact.

(B) The department shall furnish to the administrator of each other party state any information or documents reasonably necessary to facilitate the administration of this compact.

HISTORY: 1987 Act No. 72 Section 1; 1996 Act No. 459, Section 104.

Library References

Automobiles 136, 144.1(3).

States 6.

Westlaw Topic Nos. 48A, 360.

C.J.S. Motor Vehicles Sections 26, 318, 320 to 326, 328 to 330, 340 to 342, 347 to 348, 363, 374 to 378.

C.J.S. States Sections 13, 71 to 75, 272.

**SECTION 56‑1‑690.** Withdrawal from compact.

Any party state may withdraw from the compact, but no withdrawal may take effect until six months after the executive heads of all other party states have received notice. Withdrawal does not affect the validity or applicability by the licensing authorities of states remaining party to the compact of any report of conviction occurring prior to the withdrawal.

HISTORY: 1987 Act No. 72 Section 1.

Library References

Automobiles 136, 144.1(3).

States 6.

Westlaw Topic Nos. 48A, 360.

C.J.S. Motor Vehicles Sections 26, 318, 320 to 326, 328 to 330, 340 to 342, 347 to 348, 363, 374 to 378.

C.J.S. States Sections 13, 71 to 75, 272.

ARTICLE 3

Point System for Evaluating Operating Records of Drivers

**SECTION 56‑1‑710.** “Conviction” defined.

The term “conviction” as used in this article shall also include the entry of any plea of guilty, the entry of any plea of nolo contendere and the forfeiture of any bail or collateral deposited to secure a defendant’s appearance in court.

HISTORY: 1962 Code Section 46‑195; 1955 (49) 249.

Library References

Automobiles 144.1(3).

Westlaw Topic No. 48A.

C.J.S. Motor Vehicles Sections 363, 374 to 378.

RESEARCH REFERENCES

Encyclopedias

S.C. Jur. Automobiles and Other Motor Vehicles Section 44, Suspension of License.

**SECTION 56‑1‑720.** Point system established; schedule of points for violations.

There is established a point system for the evaluation of the operating record of persons to whom a license to operate motor vehicles has been granted and for the determination of the continuing qualifications of these persons for the privileges granted by the license to operate motor vehicles. The system shall have as its basic element a graduated scale of points assigning relative values to the various violations in accordance with the following schedule:

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | VIOLATION | | | POINTS |  |
|  | Reckless driving | | | 6 |  |
|  | Passing stopped school bus | | | 6 |  |
|  | Hit‑and‑run, property damages only | | | 6 |  |
|  | Driving too fast for conditions, or speeding: | | |  |  |
|  |  | (1) | No more than 10 m.p.h. above the posted limits | 2 |  |
|  |  | (2) | More than 10 m.p.h. but less than 25 m.p.h. above the posted limits | 4 |  |
|  |  | (3) | 25 m.p.h. or above the posted limits | 6 |  |
|  | Disobedience of any official traffic control device | | | 4 |  |
|  | Disobedience to officer directing traffic | | | 4 |  |
|  | Failing to yield right‑of‑way | | | 4 |  |
|  | Driving on wrong side of road | | | 4 |  |
|  | Passing unlawfully | | | 4 |  |
|  | Turning unlawfully | | | 4 |  |
|  | Driving through or within safety zone | | | 4 |  |
|  | Shifting lanes without safety precaution | | | 2 |  |
|  | Improper dangerous parking | | | 2 |  |
|  | Following too closely | | | 4 |  |
|  | Failing to dim lights | | | 2 |  |
|  | Operating with improper lights | | | 2 |  |
|  | Operating with improper brakes | | | 4 |  |
|  | Operating a vehicle in unsafe condition | | | 2 |  |
|  | Driving in improper lane | | | 2 |  |
|  | Improper backing | | | 2 |  |
|  | Endangerment of a highway worker, no injury | | | 2 |  |
|  | Endangerment of a highway worker, injury results | | | 4 |  |

HISTORY: 1962 Code Section 46‑196; 1955 (49) 249; 1962 (52) 1976; 1966 (54) 2383; 1970 (56) 2383; 1988 Act No. 532, Section 7; 2017 Act No. 81 (H.4033), Sections 2, 5.A, eff May 19, 2017.

Code Commissioner’s Note

At the direction of the Code Commissioner, the item relating to improper backing is retained in the schedule of offenses; this item was inadvertently omitted in Section 5.A. of 2017 Act No. 81.

Effect of Amendment

2017 Act No. 81, Section 2, added the violations of “Endangerment of a highway worker, no injury” and “Endangerment of a highway worker, injury results” and the corresponding value of their point violations.

2017 Act No. 81, Section 5.A, deleted the offense of “Failing to give signal or giving improper signal for stopping, turning or suddenly decreased speed”.

CROSS REFERENCES

Assessment of points against commercial drivers for failure to comply with lane restrictions, see Section 56‑1‑2156.

No points for violating mandatory safety belt provisions, see Section 56‑5‑6550.

No points may be assessed for violation of requirement to carry and produce driver’s license on demand, see Section 56‑1‑190.

Uniform Act Regulating Traffic on Highways, see Sections 56‑5‑10 et seq.

Library References

Automobiles 144.1(3).

Westlaw Topic No. 48A.

C.J.S. Motor Vehicles Sections 363, 374 to 378.

RESEARCH REFERENCES

Encyclopedias

S.C. Jur. Automobiles and Other Motor Vehicles Section 44, Suspension of License.

S.C. Jur. Automobiles and Other Motor Vehicles Section 52, Revocation for Subsequent Violations.

S.C. Jur. Automobiles and Other Motor Vehicles Section 129, Use of Safety Belts; Exceptions‑Penalties; Enforcement.

Attorney General’s Opinions

Discussion of the legality of counties and municipalities issuing tickets for traffic and other offenses under local ordinances as opposed to the Uniform Act Regulating Traffic on Highways. S.C. Op.Atty.Gen. (November 18, 2013) 2013 WL 6337704.

Discussion of the legality of municipalities setting their own fines for speeding violations as opposed to the penalties set forth in the Uniform Act Regulating Traffic on Highways. S.C. Op.Atty.Gen. (November 18, 2013) 2013 WL 6210746.

There is no specific point amount assigned for a violation of Section 56‑5‑730. S.C. Op.Atty.Gen. (October 4, 2002) 2002 WL 31341819.

Discussion of the use of points in the Lancaster County central traffic court. S.C. Op.Atty.Gen. (January 9, 1996) 1996 WL 82891.

State Department of Highways and Public Transportation could include in uniform point system only those offenses against motor vehicle traffic laws or ordinances contained in Section 56‑1‑740 and as determined by Highway Department. S.C. Op.Atty.Gen. (August 17, 1990) 1990 WL 482435.

**SECTION 56‑1‑730.** Warning tickets not assigned point value.

Warning tickets shall not be assigned a point value.

HISTORY: 1962 Code Section 46‑196.1; 1955 (49) 249.

Library References

Automobiles 144.1(3).

Westlaw Topic No. 48A.

C.J.S. Motor Vehicles Sections 363, 374 to 378.

**SECTION 56‑1‑740.** Suspension of driver’s license or nonresident’s privilege to drive; special restricted driver’s licenses.

(A) The Department of Motor Vehicles may suspend, for not more than six months, the driver’s license and privilege of a person upon a showing by its records, based on a uniform point system as authorized in this article, that the licensee has been convicted with such frequency of offenses against motor vehicle traffic laws or ordinances as to indicate a disrespect for the laws or ordinances and a disregard for the safety of other persons on the highways. For the purposes of this article, a total of twelve points assessed against a driver as determined by the values designated in Section 56‑1‑720 indicates disrespect and disregard. The privilege of driving a motor vehicle on the highways of this State, given to a nonresident under the laws of this State, is subject to suspension by the department in like manner, and for like cause, the same as a driver’s license issued by this State may be suspended.

Periods of suspension of the license or privilege of a person for various accumulation of points must be as follows, with the person having the privilege to request a review of his driving record:

(1) twelve to fifteen points—three months’ suspension;

(2) sixteen or seventeen points—four months’ suspension;

(3) eighteen or nineteen points—five months’ suspension;

(4) twenty points and over—six months’ suspension.

(B)(1) If a person is employed or enrolled in a college or university at any time while his driver’s license is suspended pursuant to this section, he may apply for a special restricted driver’s license permitting him to drive only to and from work or his place of education and in the course of his employment or education during the period of suspension. The department may issue the special restricted driver’s license only upon a showing by the person that he is employed or enrolled in a college or university, and that he lives further than one mile from his place of employment or place of education.

(2) If the department issues a special restricted driver’s license, it shall designate reasonable restrictions on the times during which and routes on which the person may operate a motor vehicle. A change in the employment hours, place of employment, status as a student, or residence must be reported immediately to the department by the licensee.

(3) The fee for each special restricted driver’s license is one hundred dollars, but no additional fee is due because of changes in the place and hours of employment, education, or residence. Of this fee, eighty dollars must be placed by the Comptroller General into the State Highway Fund as established by Section 57‑11‑20, to be distributed as provided in Section 11‑43‑167. The remainder of the fees collected pursuant to this section must be credited to the Department of Transportation State Non‑Federal Aid Highway Fund.

(4) The operation of a motor vehicle outside the time limits and route imposed by a special restricted license by the person issued that license is a violation of Section 56‑1‑460.

HISTORY: 1962 Code Section 46‑196.2; 1955 (49) 249; 1988 Act No. 623, Section 1; 1993 Act No. 181, Section 1330; 1996 Act No. 459, Section 105; 1999 Act No. 115, Section 4; 2001 Act No. 79, Section 2.E; 2005 Act No. 176, Section 9, eff June 14, 2005; 2016 Act No. 275 (S.1258), Section 23, eff July 1, 2016.

CROSS REFERENCES

Continuation of suspensions until proof of financial responsibility given, see Section 56‑9‑500.

Fees and fines credited to the State Highway Fund, see Section 11‑43‑167.

Persons issued restricted driver’s license ineligible for issuance of special restricted driver’s license, route restricted driver’s license, see Section 56‑1‑748.

Suspending license for three months for second conviction of reckless driving, see Section 56‑5‑2920.

Library References

Automobiles 144.1(3), 144.5.

Westlaw Topic No. 48A.

C.J.S. Motor Vehicles Sections 363, 374 to 378, 424 to 429, 456, 459.

RESEARCH REFERENCES

Encyclopedias

S.C. Jur. Automobiles and Other Motor Vehicles Section 28, Judicial Review.

S.C. Jur. Automobiles and Other Motor Vehicles Section 44, Suspension of License.

Attorney General’s Opinions

It is responsibility of clerks of court, magistrates, or municipal judges to confiscate and transmit surrendered driver’s licenses to Highway Department and notify Department of adjudication of juveniles. S.C. Op.Atty.Gen. (January 4, 1991) 1991 WL 474731.

State Department of Highways and Public Transportation could include in uniform point system only those offenses against motor vehicle traffic laws or ordinances contained in Section 56‑1‑740 and as determined by Highway Department. S.C. Op.Atty.Gen. (August 17, 1990) 1990 WL 482435.

Privilege of driving in this state having been suspended, it cannot be reinstated by obtaining driver’s license from another state. S.C. Op.Atty.Gen. (April 10, 1973) 1973 WL 20970.

**SECTION 56‑1‑746.** Suspension of driver’s license for alcohol‑related offenses; penalties; special restricted licenses.

(A) The Department of Motor Vehicles shall suspend the driver’s license of a person convicted of an offense contained in Sections 56‑1‑510(2), 56‑1‑510(5), 56‑1‑515, 61‑4‑60, 63‑19‑2440, and 63‑19‑2450 as follows:

(1) for a conviction for a first offense, for a period of one hundred twenty days; and

(2) for a conviction for a second or subsequent offense, for a period of one year.

(B) For the purposes of determining a prior offense, a conviction for an offense enumerated in subsection (A) within ten years of the date of the violation is considered a prior offense.

(C) Notwithstanding the provisions of Section 56‑1‑460, a person convicted pursuant to the provisions of this section must be punished pursuant to Section 56‑1‑440 and is not required to furnish proof of financial responsibility as provided for in Section 56‑9‑500. The conviction may not result in an insurance penalty pursuant to the Merit Rating Plan promulgated by the Department of Insurance.

(D)(1) If an individual is employed or enrolled in a college or university, or a court‑ordered drug program, while his driver’s license is suspended pursuant to this section, he may apply for a special restricted driver’s license permitting him to drive only to and from work, his place of education, or the court‑ordered drug program, and in the course of his employment, education, or a court‑ordered drug program during the period of suspension. The department may issue the special restricted driver’s license only upon a showing by the individual that he is employed or enrolled in a college, university, or court‑ordered drug program, that he lives further than one mile from his place of employment, education, or court‑ordered drug program, and that there is no adequate public transportation between his residence and his place of employment, his place of education, or court‑ordered drug program.

(2) If the department issues a special restricted driver’s license, it shall designate reasonable restrictions on the times during which and routes on which the individual may operate a motor vehicle. A change in the employment hours, place of employment, status as a student, status of attendance in his court‑ordered drug program, or residence must be reported immediately to the department by the licensee.

(3) The fee for a special restricted driver’s license is one hundred dollars, but no additional fee is due because of changes in the place and hours of employment, education, or residence. Twenty dollars of this fee must be deposited in the state general fund and eighty dollars must be placed by the Comptroller General into the State Highway Fund as established by Section 57‑11‑20, to be distributed as provided in Section 11‑43‑167.

(4) The operation of a motor vehicle outside the time limits and route imposed by a special restricted license by the person issued that license is a violation of Section 56‑1‑460.

HISTORY: 1990 Act No. 602, Section 5; 1992 Act No. 421, Section 2; 1993 Act No. 181, Section 1332; 1996 Act No. 459, Section 106; 2001 Act No. 79, Section 2.G; 2002 Act No. 348, Section 14; 2002 Act No. 354, Section 7; 2007 Act No. 103, Section 8, eff July 1, 2007; 2016 Act No. 275 (S.1258), Section 24, eff July 1, 2016.

CROSS REFERENCES

Fees and fines credited to the State Highway Fund, see Section 11‑43‑167.

Person issued restricted driver’s license under provisions of this section ineligible for subsequent issuance of special restricted driver’s license, see Section 56‑1‑748.

Persons issued restricted driver’s license ineligible for issuance of special restricted driver’s license, route restricted driver’s license, see Section 56‑1‑748.

Library References

Automobiles 144.1(1), 144.5.

Westlaw Topic No. 48A.

C.J.S. Constitutional Law Section 2353.

C.J.S. Motor Vehicles Sections 353 to 356, 359 to 362, 364 to 369, 371 to 373, 387 to 390, 424 to 429, 456, 459.

RESEARCH REFERENCES

Encyclopedias

S.C. Jur. Automobiles and Other Motor Vehicles Section 13, Restricted Licenses‑Special Restricted Licenses Following Conviction of Certain Controlled Substances Offenses.

S.C. Jur. Automobiles and Other Motor Vehicles Section 20, Suspension of License‑For Specific Alcohol or Driver’s License Convictions.

S.C. Jur. Magistrates and Municipal Judges Section 24, Revocation or Suspension of Driver’s License.

Attorney General’s Opinions

This section should be read as being applicable to juvenile adjudicated delinquent in family court for driver’s license or ABC violations. S.C. Op.Atty.Gen. (January 4, 1991) 1991 WL 474731.

Juveniles charged with any of drug, driver’s license or ABC violations set forth in Sections 56‑1‑745, 56‑1‑746, or 56‑1‑747 who successfully complete pretrial intervention program would not be subject to suspension mandate since no convictions are imposed upon successful completion of such program. S.C. Op.Atty.Gen. (January 4, 1991) 1991 WL 474731.

It is responsibility of clerks of court, magistrates, or municipal judges to confiscate and transmit surrendered driver’s licenses to Highway Department and notify Department of adjudication of juveniles. S.C. Op.Atty.Gen. (January 4, 1991) 1991 WL 474731.

**SECTION 56‑1‑747.** What constitutes conviction for purposes of Section 56‑1‑746.

For purposes of Section 56‑1‑746 a conviction is defined as provided in Section 56‑1‑2030 and includes being adjudicated under juvenile proceedings.

HISTORY: 1990 Act No. 602, Section 5; 1994 Act No. 357, Section 4.

Library References

Automobiles 144.1(1).

Westlaw Topic No. 48A.

C.J.S. Constitutional Law Section 2353.

C.J.S. Motor Vehicles Sections 353 to 356, 359 to 362, 364 to 369, 371 to 373, 387 to 390.

RESEARCH REFERENCES

Encyclopedias

S.C. Jur. Magistrates and Municipal Judges Section 24, Revocation or Suspension of Driver’s License.

Attorney General’s Opinions

This section should be read as being applicable to juvenile adjudicated delinquent in family court for driver’s license or ABC violations. 1991 Op.Atty.Gen. No. 91‑1, p. 15 (January 4, 1991) 1991 WL 474731.

Juveniles charged with any of drug, driver’s license or ABC violations set forth in Sections 56‑1‑745, 56‑1‑746, or 56‑1‑747 who successfully complete pretrial intervention program would not be subject to suspension mandate since no convictions are imposed upon successful completion of such program. 1991 Op.Atty.Gen. No. 91‑1, p. 15 (January 4, 1991) 1991 WL 474731.

**SECTION 56‑1‑748.** Persons issued restricted driver’s license ineligible for issuance of special restricted driver’s license; route restricted driver’s license.

(A) No person issued a restricted driver’s license under the provisions of Section 56‑1‑170, 56‑1‑320, 56‑1‑740, 56‑1‑745, 56‑1‑746, 56‑5‑750, 56‑9‑430, 56‑10‑260, 56‑10‑270, or 56‑5‑2951 shall subsequently be eligible for issuance of a restricted driver’s license under these provisions.

(B) A person who obtains a route restricted driver’s license and who is required to attend an Alcohol and Drug Safety Action Program or a court‑ordered drug program as a condition of reinstatement of the person’s driving privileges may use the route restricted driver’s license to attend the Alcohol and Drug Safety Action Program classes or court‑ordered drug program in addition to the other permitted uses of the route restricted driver’s license.

HISTORY: 1992 Act No. 421, Section 5; 1999 Act No. 115, Section 5; 2008 Act No. 201, Section 3, eff February 10, 2009; 2014 Act No. 158 (S.137), Section 5, eff October 1, 2014.

Editor’s Note

Section 56‑1‑745 was repealed by 2011 Act No. 13, Section 1. Section 56‑10‑270 was repealed by 2002 Act No. 324, Section 10.

Library References

Automobiles 144.5.

Westlaw Topic No. 48A.

C.J.S. Motor Vehicles Sections 424 to 429, 456, 459.

RESEARCH REFERENCES

Encyclopedias

S.C. Jur. Automobiles and Other Motor Vehicles Section 20, Suspension of License‑For Specific Alcohol or Driver’s License Convictions.

NOTES OF DECISIONS

In general 1

1. In general

Motorist whose driver’s license was suspended for ten one‑year periods, one for each of his simultaneous controlled substance convictions, was entitled to special restricted driver’s license for each year during which his driver’s license was suspended as long as he was not again convicted of controlled substance violation. Cude v. South Carolina Dept. of Public Safety (S.C. 2000) 338 S.C. 466, 527 S.E.2d 759. Automobiles 144.5

**SECTION 56‑1‑750.** Computation of points.

In computing the total number of points charged to any person after a particular violation, those accrued as a result of violations which have occurred during the twelve months’ period including and immediately preceding the last violation shall be counted at their full value, those accrued from twelve to twenty‑four months preceding the last violation shall be counted at one half their established value and those resulting from violations which occurred more than twenty‑four months prior to the last violation shall not be counted.

HISTORY: 1962 Code Section 46‑196.3; 1955 (49) 249.

Library References

Automobiles 144.1(3).

Westlaw Topic No. 48A.

C.J.S. Motor Vehicles Sections 363, 374 to 378.

RESEARCH REFERENCES

Encyclopedias

S.C. Jur. Automobiles and Other Motor Vehicles Section 43, Computation of Points.

**SECTION 56‑1‑760.** Violations considered in suspension to be disregarded in subsequent suspension.

When the driver’s license of a person is suspended under the provisions of this article, all violations considered in such suspension shall be disregarded in so far as any subsequent suspension under this article or under the provisions of Section 56‑5‑2920 is concerned.

HISTORY: 1962 Code Section 46‑196.4; 1955 (49) 249.

Library References

Automobiles 144.1(3).

Westlaw Topic No. 48A.

C.J.S. Motor Vehicles Sections 363, 374 to 378.

RESEARCH REFERENCES

Encyclopedias

S.C. Jur. Automobiles and Other Motor Vehicles Section 43, Computation of Points.

NOTES OF DECISIONS

In general 1

1. In general

Irrespective of whether the word “act” or the word “article” was used in the original enactment of this section [former Code 1962 Section 46‑196.4] or in the codified version, the only reasonable construction which can be given is that either term refers to the “point system for evaluating operating records of drivers” as contained in former Code 1962 Sections 46‑195 through 46‑196.12 [See now Sections 56‑1‑710 through 56‑1‑850]. Jones v. South Carolina State Highway Dept. (S.C. 1966) 247 S.C. 132, 146 S.E.2d 166.

The legislature intended that a violation of the “point system” once considered in a suspension of a driver’s license must be disregarded as far as any subsequent suspensions are concerned, either under the provision of this section [formerly Code 1962 Section 46‑196.4] or former Code 1962 Section 46‑342 [see now Section 56‑5‑2920]. Jones v. South Carolina State Highway Dept. (S.C. 1966) 247 S.C. 132, 146 S.E.2d 166.

The language of this section [formerly Code 1962 Section 46‑196.4] is clear and unambiguous. Jones v. South Carolina State Highway Dept. (S.C. 1966) 247 S.C. 132, 146 S.E.2d 166.

Since neither of the plaintiff’s reckless driving convictions had been considered in a suspension under the “point system,” this section [formerly Code 1962 Section 46‑196.4] did not prevent the Department from treating his third conviction of reckless driving as a subsequent offense under Code 1962 Section 46‑342 [See now Section 56‑5‑2920]. Jones v. South Carolina State Highway Dept. (S.C. 1966) 247 S.C. 132, 146 S.E.2d 166. Automobiles 144.1(3)

**SECTION 56‑1‑770.** Points reduced for completing defensive driving course.

(A) Any driver who has accumulated points under the provisions of this article shall have the number of his points reduced by four upon proving to the satisfaction of the Department of Motor Vehicles that he has completed the National Safety Council’s “Defensive Driving Course” or its equivalent, if the course is completed after the points have been assessed. The course must be taught by an instructor accredited by the National Safety Council whose procedures for accreditation are set forth in the “Manual of Rules and Procedures” published by the National Safety Council or equivalent accreditation procedures. The department shall establish procedures by which driver training schools may apply to the department for approval of a defensive driving course which will qualify those successfully completing the course for a reduction in points pursuant to this section. The department shall approve the National Safety Council’s “Defensive Driving Course” or its equivalent when offered by driver training schools and taught by an instructor accredited by the National Safety Council or equivalent accreditation procedures.

(B) Any driver with a Class M (motorcycle) endorsement who has accumulated points under the provisions of this article shall have the number of his points reduced by four upon proving to the satisfaction of the Department of Motor Vehicles that he has successfully completed a South Carolina technical college motorcycle safety course or its equivalent. All courses offered for point reduction must be at least eight hours in length and be taught by an instructor accredited through a training program in which the procedures for accreditation are equivalent to those set forth in “Manual of Rules and Procedures” published by the National Safety Council.

(C) No person’s points may be reduced more than one time in any three‑year period, pursuant to the provisions contained in this section.

HISTORY: 1962 Code Section 46‑196.4:1; 1974 (58) 2067; 1979 Act No. 49; 1988 Act No. 612, Section 1; 1993 Act No. 181, Section 1333; 1996 Act No. 459, Section 107; 2018 Act No. 127 (S.456), Section 2, eff February 5, 2018.

Effect of Amendment

2018 Act No. 127, Section 2, in (A), added the paragraph identifier and deleted the fifth sentence, which had provided that no person’s points may be reduced more than one time in any three‑year period; and added (B) and (C).

Library References

Automobiles 144.1(3).

Westlaw Topic No. 48A.

C.J.S. Motor Vehicles Sections 363, 374 to 378.

RESEARCH REFERENCES

Encyclopedias

S.C. Jur. Automobiles and Other Motor Vehicles Section 43, Computation of Points.

**SECTION 56‑1‑780.** Reports of certain convictions to Department of Motor Vehicles.

The provisions of Section 56‑5‑2970, shall also apply to convictions in cases involving other traffic violations as listed in Section 56‑1‑720.

HISTORY: 1962 Code Section 46‑196.5; 1955 (49) 249.

CROSS REFERENCES

Reports of convictions for motor vehicle law violations by courts, see Section 56‑1‑330.

Library References

Automobiles 144.1(3).

Westlaw Topic No. 48A.

C.J.S. Motor Vehicles Sections 363, 374 to 378.

**SECTION 56‑1‑790.** Reports of out‑of‑state, federal or court‑martial convictions; recording against drivers.

The Department of Motor Vehicles may enter into a reciprocal agreement with the proper agency of any other state for the purpose of reporting convictions in one state by a person holding a driver’s license in the other state. Such convictions in another state of a violation therein which, if committed in this State, would be a violation of the traffic laws of this State, may be recorded against a driver the same as if the conviction had been made in the courts of this State. When a resident of this State has been convicted of a motor vehicle violation in another state for which there is no corresponding offense in this State, excluding the offenses listed in Section 56‑1‑650(A), the conviction must not be recorded on the person’s driving record in this State.

Guilty pleas, failure to respond to charges or convictions by courts‑martial or post or base commanders of any of the various branches of the Armed Forces of the United States or by a United States Commissioner of a violation either on or off government property which, if committed in this State, would be a violation of the laws of this State, may, in the discretion of the department, be recorded against a driver the same as if the plea of guilty, forfeiture of bond, or conviction had been made in the courts of this State.

HISTORY: 1962 Code Section 46‑196.6; 1955 (49) 249; 1969 (56) 690; 1993 Act No. 181, Section 1334; 1996 Act No. 459, Section 108; 1998 Act No. 258, Section 15.

CROSS REFERENCES

Obtaining record of applicant for driver’s license from state where last licensed and effect thereof, see Section 56‑1‑80.

Sending reports of convictions in this State and records to other states, see Section 56‑1‑340.

Library References

Automobiles 144.1(3).

States 6.

Westlaw Topic Nos. 48A, 360.

C.J.S. Motor Vehicles Sections 363, 374 to 378.

C.J.S. States Sections 13, 71 to 75, 272.

NOTES OF DECISIONS

In general 1

1. In general

Generally, the fact that a person has forfeited bond cannot be received into evidence as an admission or for impeachment purposes in a subsequent civil case; however, if a specific statutory provision equates a bond forfeiture to a conviction, as in traffic cases involving driving under the influence of alcohol, a bond forfeiture has the same effect as a conviction or a guilty plea. Richland County v. Simpkins (S.C.App. 2002) 348 S.C. 658, 560 S.E.2d 899. Evidence 207(4); Witnesses 345(5)

**SECTION 56‑1‑800.** Certified copies of reports as evidence of convictions.

In all proceedings held under the provisions of this article, photostatic, optical disk, or other copies of the reports filed with the Department of Motor Vehicles, including official reports received from directors of the motor vehicle divisions, court officials, or other agencies of other states charged with the duty of keeping records of offenses against the traffic laws of such states and reports of courts‑martial or United States Commissioners, are deemed to be true copies, when such copies are duly certified by the director or his designee as true copies of the original on file therewith, and as such shall be deemed prima facie evidence of the information contained on such reports for the purpose of showing any conviction.

HISTORY: 1962 Code Section 46‑196.7; 1955 (49) 249; 1993 Act No. 181, Section 1335; 1996 Act No. 459, Section 109.

CROSS REFERENCES

Public documents as evidence, see Sections 19‑5‑10 et seq.

Library References

Automobiles 144.2(9.7).

Westlaw Topic No. 48A.

C.J.S. Constitutional Law Section 2353.

C.J.S. Motor Vehicles Sections 420, 452.

**SECTION 56‑1‑810.** Notice of suspension; surrender of license.

Upon the determination by the Department of Motor Vehicles that a person has accumulated sufficient points to warrant the suspension of his license, the department shall notify such licensee in writing, return receipt requested, that his license has been suspended, and such licensee shall return his license to the department within the time required by Section 56‑1‑350 and subject to the penalties thereof for failing to do so.

HISTORY: 1962 Code Section 46‑196.8; 1955 (49) 249; 1959 (51) 421; 1993 Act No. 181, Section 1336; 1996 Act No. 459, Section 110.

CROSS REFERENCES

Applicability of this section to notice requirements for suspension of license under Section 56‑1‑460, see Section 56‑1‑465.

Use of certified mail, see Section 2‑7‑90.

Library References

Automobiles 144.2(1).

Westlaw Topic No. 48A.

C.J.S. Motor Vehicles Sections 357 to 359, 399, 413, 416 to 418, 430 to 433.

RESEARCH REFERENCES

Encyclopedias

S.C. Jur. Automobiles and Other Motor Vehicles Section 44, Suspension of License.

Attorney General’s Opinions

The service under consideration by the Department of Motor Vehicles, which generates a detailed report of an electronic signature designating acceptant of receipt, would likely be considered by a court as adequate evidence of delivery of statutory notices of suspension or service of process as are the ink‑signed copies of the green card. If a law requires that a record of a signature be retained, the requirement is satisfied by retaining the electronic form of the signature as a record by the government entity. To hold otherwise simply because technological advances have allowed for electronic records and signatures would run afoul of the expressed intent of our Legislature in enacting the Uniform Electronic Transactions Act of 2004. S.C. Op.Atty.Gen. (Jan. 10, 2012) 2012 WL 440546.

NOTES OF DECISIONS

In general 1

1. In general

Defendant whose driver’s license was suspended by Department of Public Safety for failure to provide certificate of insurance received required statutory notice for suspension of his driver’s license when notice was mailed to him at address contained in driver’s license records of Department; Department was not required to comply with notice requirements governing penalties for driving while license is canceled, suspended or revoked. State v. Smith (S.C.App. 1998) 330 S.C. 237, 498 S.E.2d 648. Automobiles 144.2(7); Automobiles 326

**SECTION 56‑1‑820.** Hearing on suspension.

The licensee may, within ten days after notice of suspension, request in writing a contested case hearing before the Office of Motor Vehicle Hearings, and upon receipt of the request the Office of Motor Vehicle Hearings shall afford him a hearing in accordance with the State Administrative Procedures Act and the rules of procedure for the Office of Motor Vehicle Hearings.

HISTORY: 1962 Code Section 46‑196.9; 1955 (49) 249; 1959 (51) 421; 1988 Act No. 623, Section 2; 1988 Act No. 616, Section 2; 1993 Act No. 181, Section 1337; 1996 Act No. 459, Section 111; 2008 Act No. 279, Section 4, eff October 1, 2008.

CROSS REFERENCES

Administrative Procedures Act, see Sections 1‑23‑310 et seq.

Library References

Automobiles 144.2(1).

Westlaw Topic No. 48A.

C.J.S. Motor Vehicles Sections 357 to 359, 399, 413, 416 to 418, 430 to 433.

RESEARCH REFERENCES

Encyclopedias

S.C. Jur. Automobiles and Other Motor Vehicles Section 45, Administrative Hearing on Point Suspension.

**SECTION 56‑1‑850.** Other provisions for mandatory suspension, revocation, or cancellation unaffected.

Nothing contained in this article shall affect the action of the Department of Motor Vehicles in suspending, revoking, or canceling any driver’s license when such action is mandatory under the provisions of any law of this State.

HISTORY: 1962 Code Section 46‑196.12; 1955 (49) 249; 1993 Act No. 181, Section 1340; 1996 Act No. 459, Section 112.

Library References

Automobiles 132.

Westlaw Topic No. 48A.

C.J.S. Constitutional Law Sections 2352 to 2353.

C.J.S. Motor Vehicles Sections 318, 322 to 324, 326, 328 to 330, 347 to 348.

ARTICLE 5

Habitual Offenders

**SECTION 56‑1‑1010.** Legislative declaration of policy.

It is hereby declared to be the policy of this State:

(a) To provide maximum safety for all persons who use the public highways of this State; and

(b) To deny the privilege of operating motor vehicles on such highways to persons who by their conduct and record have demonstrated their indifference to the safety and welfare of others and their disrespect for the laws of this State; and

(c) To discourage repetition of unlawful acts by individuals against the peace and dignity of this State and her political subdivisions and to impose additional penalties upon habitual offenders who have been convicted repeatedly of violations of the traffic laws of this State.

HISTORY: 1962 Code Section 46‑197; 1973 (58) 424; 1974 (58) 2998.

Library References

Automobiles 144.1(3).

Westlaw Topic No. 48A.

C.J.S. Motor Vehicles Sections 363, 374 to 378.

Attorney General’s Opinions

The Habitual Offenders Act is not unconstitutional on the theory that it is an ex post facto law; prosecutions against habitual offenders under Section 56‑1‑1100 may be brought in addition to the underlying traffic offense. 1978 Op.Atty.Gen. No. 78‑69, p. 95 (April 11, 1978) 1978 WL 22550.

NOTES OF DECISIONS

In general 1

1. In general

The purpose of former Code 1962 Sections 46‑197 et seq. [Code 1976 Sections 56‑1‑1010 et seq.] is to promote safety upon the highways by imposing additional penalties upon habitual offenders of the traffic laws. Wilkins v. Taylor (S.C. 1977) 268 S.C. 371, 234 S.E.2d 212.

**SECTION 56‑1‑1020.** “Habitual offender” and “conviction” defined.

An habitual offender shall mean any person whose record as maintained by the Department of Motor Vehicles shows that he has accumulated the convictions for separate and distinct offenses described in subsections (a), (b) and (c) committed during a three‑year period; provided, that where more than one included offense shall be committed within a one‑day period such multiple offenses shall be treated for the purposes of this article as one offense:

(a) Three or more convictions, singularly or in combination of any of the following separate and distinct offenses arising out of separate acts:

(1) Voluntary manslaughter, involuntary manslaughter or reckless homicide resulting from the operation of a motor vehicle;

(2) Operating or attempting to operate a motor vehicle while under the influence of intoxicating liquor, narcotics or drugs;

(3) Driving or operating a motor vehicle in a reckless manner;

(4) Driving a motor vehicle while his license, permit, or privilege to drive a motor vehicle has been suspended or revoked, except a conviction for driving under suspension for failure to file proof of financial responsibility;

(5) Any offense punishable as a felony under the motor vehicle laws of this State or any felony in the commission of which a motor vehicle is used;

(6) Failure of the driver of a motor vehicle involved in any accident resulting in the death or injury of any person to stop close to the scene of such accident and report his identity;

(b) Ten or more convictions of separate and distinct offenses involving moving violations singularly or in combination, in the operation of a motor vehicle, which are required to be reported to the department for which four or more points are assigned pursuant to Section 56‑1‑720 or which are enumerated in subsection (a) of this section.

(c) The offenses included in subsections (a) and (b) shall be deemed to include offenses under any federal law, any law of another state or any municipal or county ordinance of another state substantially conforming to the above provisions.

(d) For purposes of determining the number of convictions for separate and distinct offenses committed during any three‑year period, a person shall be deemed to be convicted of an offense on the date the offense was committed if he is subsequently convicted of committing such offense.

HISTORY: 1962 Code Section 46‑197.1; 1973 (58) 424; 1974 (58) 2998; 1984 Act No. 516, Section 1; 1993 Act No. 181, Section 1341; 1996 Act No. 459, Section 113.

CROSS REFERENCES

Revocation of the license of an habitual offender, see Section 56‑1‑1030.

Library References

Automobiles 144.1(3).

Westlaw Topic No. 48A.

C.J.S. Motor Vehicles Sections 363, 374 to 378.

RESEARCH REFERENCES

Encyclopedias

S.C. Jur. Automobiles and Other Motor Vehicles Section 48, Revocation of License of Habitual Offender.

S.C. Jur. Automobiles and Other Motor Vehicles Section 49, Habitual Offenders Ineligible for License.

S.C. Jur. Automobiles and Other Motor Vehicles Section 50, Operation of Motor Vehicle as Habitual Offender.

Attorney General’s Opinions

Charging same individual with driving under suspension and violating Habitual Traffic Offenders Act for the same act of driving does not violate the defendant’s constitutional rights against double jeopardy. 1982 Op.Atty.Gen. No. 82‑50, p. 55 (July 20, 1982) 1982 WL 155019.

NOTES OF DECISIONS

In general 1

Instructions 2

Review 3

1. In general

Offense of driving with an unlawful alcohol concentration (DUAC), though not requiring a showing of driving “under the influence,” required an alcohol concentration of at least .08 percent, which was comparable to operating a motor vehicle while intoxicated (OWI), and thus, DUAC was a major violation under the habitual traffic offender statute, which, due to his conviction, qualified motorist as an habitual traffic offender whose driver’s license was subject to five‑year suspension; DUAC carried a permissible inference of being under the influence. South Carolina Department of Motor Vehicles v. Blackwell (S.C. 2010) 389 S.C. 293, 698 S.E.2d 770. Automobiles 144.1(3); Automobiles 144.5

Recognizing the fairness and logic exemplified by the provisions of Sections 17‑25‑50 and 56‑1‑1020, the Court of Appeals has ruled that where a defendant has been convicted on 2 or more counts for the violation of the Controlled Substance Act arising out of simultaneous acts committed in the course of a single incident, the conviction will be considered as only one for the purpose of sentencing upon a subsequent conviction for a violation of the Controlled Substance Act. State v. Boyd (S.C.App. 1986) 288 S.C. 206, 341 S.E.2d 144.

A conviction for violating Section 56‑9‑70 is an offense for driving under suspension as defined in Section 56‑1‑1020(a)(4). State ex rel. McLeod v. Goff (S.C. 1982) 277 S.C. 511, 290 S.E.2d 238.

2. Instructions

Where the defendant had stipulated to his prior adjudication as an habitual offender, it was unnecessary for the judge, during his instructions to the jury, to read Section 56‑1‑1020, but the defendant was not thereby prejudiced. State v. Carrigan (S.C.App. 1985) 284 S.C. 610, 328 S.E.2d 119.

3. Review

The defendant’s claim of double jeopardy arising from his convictions for both driving under suspension, Section 56‑1‑460, and as an habitual traffic offender, 56‑1‑1020, would not be considered on appeal where the defendant had not preserved that right at the trial court level; however, even if the issue had been preserved, the 2 offenses are separate and distinct under the Blockburger test, such that prosecution for both does not offend the Double Jeopardy Clause. State v. Moyd (S.C.App. 1996) 321 S.C. 256, 468 S.E.2d 7.

**SECTION 56‑1‑1030.** Habitual offender determination; revocation of license; notice of determination and appeal.

(A) When a person is convicted of one or more of the offenses listed in Section 56‑1‑1020(a), (b), or (c), the Department of Motor Vehicles must review its records for that person. If the department determines after review of its records that the person is an habitual offender as defined in Section 56‑1‑1020, the department must revoke or suspend the person’s driver’s license.

(B) If the department determines the person is an habitual offender, the department shall give notice of its determination to the person and direct the person not to operate a motor vehicle on the highways of this State and to surrender his driver’s license or permit to the department. The notice must provide that a person aggrieved by the department determination may file a request for a contested case hearing with the Office of Motor Vehicle Hearings in accordance with its rules of procedure. The Office of Motor Vehicle Hearings has exclusive jurisdiction to conduct these hearings.

HISTORY: 1962 Code Section 46‑197.2; 1973 (58) 424; 1974 (58) 2998; 1988 Act No. 532, Section 3; 1990 Act No. 602, Section 1; 1993 Act No. 181, Section 1342; 1996 Act No. 459, Section 114; 2006 Act No. 381, Section 5, eff June 13, 2006; 2008 Act No. 279, Section 5, eff October 1, 2008.

CROSS REFERENCES

Definition of “conviction”, see Section 56‑1‑710.

Provision permitting reports of convictions and records to be sent to other states, see Section 56‑1‑340.

Requirement that courts report certain convictions, see Section 56‑1‑330.

Library References

Automobiles 144.1(3), 144.2(2).

Westlaw Topic No. 48A.

C.J.S. Motor Vehicles Sections 363, 370, 374 to 378, 401, 404, 415, 434 to 464.

RESEARCH REFERENCES

Encyclopedias

S.C. Jur. Automobiles and Other Motor Vehicles Section 48, Revocation of License of Habitual Offender.

Attorney General’s Opinions

No appeal may be made to a magistrate for restoration of driving privileges. S.C. Op.Atty.Gen. (November 20, 1990) 1990 WL 599358.

NOTES OF DECISIONS

In general 1

1. In general

The trial court did not abuse its discretion in denying the defendant’s motion to sever a habitual traffic offender charge from charges for driving under suspension (DUS) and driving under the influence of intoxicating liquors (DUI), on the ground that the jury could be prejudiced by its knowledge of his prior convictions for DUI and DUS, where (1) the charges against the defendant arose out of the same traffic stop, (2) the State had to prove that the trial court had subject matter jurisdiction by introducing the prior DUS and DUI charges, and (3) the trial court instructed the jury that any alleged prior convictions of the defendant could be considered only to establish that the court had jurisdiction or the right to try the case. State v. Anderson (S.C.App. 1995) 318 S.C. 395, 458 S.E.2d 56, rehearing denied.

The word “shall” in the Habitual Offender Act is mandatory and requires the judge to impose its penalty where he finds the individual before him is an habitual offender. State v. Foster (S.C. 1981) 277 S.C. 211, 284 S.E.2d 780.

**SECTION 56‑1‑1090.** Request for restoration of privilege to operate motor vehicle; conditions; appeal of denial of request.

(A) No license to operate motor vehicles in this State may be issued to an habitual offender nor shall a nonresident habitual offender operate a motor vehicle in this State for a period of five years from the date of a determination by the Department of Motor Vehicles that a person is an habitual offender unless the period is reduced to two years as permitted in item (1) or (2).

(1) Upon request to the department on a form prescribed by it, the department may restore to the person the privilege to operate a motor vehicle in this State subject to other provisions of law relating to the issuance of drivers’ licenses. The request permitted by this item may be filed after two years have expired from the beginning date of the habitual offender suspension and if the following conditions are met:

(a) the person must not have had a previous habitual offender suspension in this or another state;

(b) the person must not have driven a motor vehicle during the habitual offender suspension period;

(c) the person must not have been convicted of or have charges pending for any alcohol or drug violations committed during the habitual offender suspension period;

(d) the person must not have been convicted of or have charges pending for any offense listed in Section 56‑1‑1020 committed during the habitual offender suspension period; and

(e) the person must not have any other mandatory driver’s license suspension that has not yet reached its end date.

The department will issue its decision within thirty days after receipt of the request.

(2) If the department denies the request referenced in item (1), the person may seek relief from the department’s determination by filing a request for a de novo contested case hearing with the Office of Motor Vehicle Hearings pursuant to the Administrative Procedures Act and the rules of procedure for the Office of Motor Vehicle Hearings. For good cause shown, the Office of Motor Vehicle Hearings may restore to the person the privilege to operate a motor vehicle in this State subject to other provisions of law relating to the issuance of driver’s licenses. The provisions of item (1) shall not be construed to limit the discretion or authority of the Office of Motor Vehicle Hearings in considering the person’s request for a reduction of the five‑year suspension period; however, those provisions may be used as guidelines for determinations of good cause for relief from the normal five‑year suspension period.

(B) If a reduction is granted, it will begin on the date of the department’s decision or on the date of the final decision by the Office of Motor Vehicle Hearings. If a reduction is not granted, no request for reduction may be filed again.

(C) If a person’s privilege to operate a motor vehicle is restored pursuant to this section, but the department subsequently determines that the person failed to give the required or correct information in his request or during a hearing, or committed any fraud in making the request or during his hearing, the department must suspend the person’s driver’s license pursuant to Section 56‑1‑240 for the remaining balance of the habitual offender suspension period. The person may seek relief from the department’s determination by filing a request for a contested case hearing with the Office of Motor Vehicle Hearings pursuant to the Administrative Procedures Act and the rules of procedure for the Office of Motor Vehicle Hearings.

(D) If a person’s privilege to operate a motor vehicle is restored pursuant to subsection (A)(1) or (A)(2), and if the person is convicted of a violation of any offense listed in Section 56‑1‑1020(A) that occurred during the original five‑year habitual offender suspension period, the department must suspend the person’s driver’s license for the time period by which the habitual offender suspension had been reduced. The person may seek relief from the department’s determination by filing a request for a contested case hearing with the Office of Motor Vehicle Hearings pursuant to the Administrative Procedures Act and the rules of procedure for the Office of Motor Vehicle Hearings.

HISTORY: 1962 Code Section 46‑197.8; 1973 (58) 424; 1974 (58) 2998; 1984 Act No. 516, Section 2; 1988 Act No. 532, Section 4; 1990 Act No. 602, Section 2; 1993 Act No. 181, Section 1343; 1996 Act No. 459, Section 115; 2006 Act No. 381, Section 6, eff June 13, 2006; 2008 Act No. 201, Section 15, eff February 10, 2009; 2008 Act No. 279, Section 6, eff October 1, 2008.

Library References

Automobiles 144.5, 144.7.

Westlaw Topic No. 48A.

C.J.S. Motor Vehicles Sections 424 to 429, 456, 459, 465 to 471.

RESEARCH REFERENCES

Encyclopedias

S.C. Jur. Automobiles and Other Motor Vehicles Section 49, Habitual Offenders Ineligible for License.

Attorney General’s Opinions

The petition for reduction of habitual traffic offender status under Section 56‑1‑1090(c) should be initiated in the Court of General Sessions, without a jury. The responsibility for responding to petitions for reduction of habitual traffic offender status under Section 56‑1‑1090(c) would be that of the Circuit Solicitor for residents of the State, and the Attorney General for non‑residents. 1986 Op.Atty.Gen. No. 86‑32, p. 107 (March 10, 1986) 1986 WL 191994.

NOTES OF DECISIONS

In general 1

1. In general

Circuit Court does not have jurisdiction to grant petition requesting removal from habitual traffic offender status because 5‑year waiting period, prescribed by Code Section 56‑1‑1090, before one declared to be an habitual traffic offender may be issued driver’s license is mandatory. Nolen v. Littlejohn (S.C. 1983) 279 S.C. 104, 302 S.E.2d 668.

**SECTION 56‑1‑1100.** Penalties.

A person found to be an habitual offender under the provisions of this article, who subsequently is convicted of operating a motor vehicle in this State while the decision of the Department of Motor Vehicles prohibiting the operation is in effect, is guilty of a felony and must be imprisoned not more than five years.

For the purpose of enforcing this section, in any case in which the accused is charged with driving a motor vehicle while his driver’s license or permit is suspended or revoked or is charged with driving without a license, the department, before hearing the charges, shall determine whether the person has been adjudged an habitual offender and is barred from operating a motor vehicle on the highways of this State. If the person is found to be an habitual offender, the department shall notify the solicitor or Attorney General and he shall cause the appropriate criminal charges to be lodged against the offender.

HISTORY: 1962 Code Section 46‑197.9; 1973 (58) 424; 1974 (58) 2998; 1988 Act No. 532, Section 5; 1993 Act No. 181, Section 1344; 1993 Act No. 184, Section 81; 1996 Act No. 459, Section 116.

Library References

Automobiles 326, 359.1.

Westlaw Topic No. 48A.

C.J.S. Motor Vehicles Sections 1529, 1545, 1572, 1628 to 1638, 1656, 1707, 1714, 1730 to 1731, 1743, 1748, 1751.

RESEARCH REFERENCES

Encyclopedias

S.C. Jur. Automobiles and Other Motor Vehicles Section 50, Operation of Motor Vehicle as Habitual Offender.

Attorney General’s Opinions

Convictions for third offense DUI or driving under suspension after having been adjudicated as habitual offender do not constitute crimes of moral turpitude. 1984 Op.Atty.Gen. No. 84‑99, p. 232 (August 13, 1984) 1984 WL 159906.

Circuit Judge may suspend all or portion of minimum sentence for conviction under Habitual Offender Act or for Driving Under Suspension, Third Offense, or may not impose sentences below minimum prescribed by statute. 1984 Op.Atty.Gen. No. 84‑97, p. 231 (August 9, 1984) 1984 WL 159904.

The Habitual Offenders Act is not unconstitutional on the theory that it is an ex post facto law; prosecutions against habitual offenders under Section 56‑1‑1100 may be brought in addition to the underlying traffic offense. 1978 Op.Atty.Gen. No. 78‑69, p. 95 (April 11, 1978) 1978 WL 22550.

NOTES OF DECISIONS

In general 1

1. In general

A defendant was properly convicted of violating the habitual traffic offender statute on January 3, 1989 where at his trial (1) the defendant stipulated to the jurisdiction of the court and indicated that he had a prior offense of habitual offender, (2) a court order dated June 19, 1987 was introduced without objection, which declared the defendant to be a habitual offender, and (3) a letter to the defendant from the Department of Highways and Public Transportation (DHPT) informing him of this order was introduced without objection; the state proved the violation even though the amended statute, which became effective January 1, 1989, required a declaration of habitual offender status by the DHPT, and the court charged the jury using language from the former statute. State v. Goodman (S.C.App. 1991) 304 S.C. 170, 403 S.E.2d 320.

A defendant’s forfeiture of bond on a charge of driving under suspension (DUS) did not bar his subsequent prosecution for violation of the Habitual Traffic Offender Act (HTO). Proof of DUS would entail (1) operating a motor vehicle on any public highway of this state (2) when his driver’s license is cancelled, suspended, or revoked by the highway department while, on the other hand, proof of HTO would entail (1) operating a motor vehicle in this state (2) while the judgment of the court prohibiting the operation remains in effect. State v. Johnson (S.C. 1989) 299 S.C. 130, 382 S.E.2d 909.

The defendant’s conviction for DUS required proof that his driving privilege was removed, not by the court, but rather, by the highway department which is an administrative agency, and thus in an HTO prosecution the State would not rely upon the same proof as in a prosecution for a DUS. State v. Johnson (S.C. 1989) 299 S.C. 130, 382 S.E.2d 909.

**SECTION 56‑1‑1105.** Penalties for driving while license cancelled, suspended, or revoked.

(A) For purposes of this section:

(1) “Great bodily injury” means bodily injury which creates a substantial risk of death or which causes serious, permanent disfigurement, or protracted loss or impairment of the function of any bodily member or organ.

(2) “Habitual offender” has the same meaning as in Section 56‑1‑1020.

(B) An habitual offender who drives a motor vehicle on any public highway of this State when the offender’s license to drive has been canceled, suspended, or revoked, and when driving does any act forbidden by law or neglects any duty imposed by law in the driving of the motor vehicle, which act or neglect proximately causes great bodily injury or death to a person other than himself, is guilty of a felony, and, upon conviction, guilty plea, or nolo contendere plea must be punished:

(1) by a fine of not more than five thousand dollars and imprisonment for not more than ten years when great bodily injury results; or

(2) by a fine of not less than five thousand dollars nor more than ten thousand dollars and imprisonment for not more than twenty years when death results.

(C) The Department of Motor Vehicles must suspend the driver’s license of an habitual offender who is convicted, pleads guilty, or pleads nolo contendere pursuant to this section for a period to include incarceration plus two years when great bodily injury results and three years when death results. The period of incarceration must not include any portion of a suspended sentence such as probation, parole, supervised furlough, or community supervision. For suspension purposes of this section, convictions arising out of a single incident shall run concurrently.

HISTORY: 2010 Act No. 273, Section 18.B, eff June 2, 2010.

Library References

Automobiles 326, 359.1.

Westlaw Topic No. 48A.

C.J.S. Motor Vehicles Sections 1529, 1545, 1572, 1628 to 1638, 1656, 1707, 1714, 1730 to 1731, 1743, 1748, 1751.

RESEARCH REFERENCES

Encyclopedias

S.C. Jur. Automobiles and Other Motor Vehicles Section 39, Driving Under Cancellation, Suspension, or Revocation.

**SECTION 56‑1‑1110.** Article does not affect existing laws.

Nothing in this article shall be construed as affecting any existing law of this State or any existing ordinance of any political subdivision of the State relating to the operation of motor vehicles, the licensing of persons to operate motor vehicles or providing penalties for the violation thereof.

HISTORY: 1962 Code Section 46‑197.10; 1973 (58) 424; 1974 (58) 2998.

Library References

Automobiles 132.

Westlaw Topic No. 48A.

C.J.S. Constitutional Law Sections 2352 to 2353.

C.J.S. Motor Vehicles Sections 318, 322 to 324, 326, 328 to 330, 347 to 348.

Attorney General’s Opinions

The Habitual Offenders Act is not unconstitutional on the theory that it is an ex post facto law; prosecutions against habitual offenders under Section 56‑1‑1100 may be brought in addition to the underlying traffic offense. 1978 Op.Atty.Gen. No. 78‑69, p. 95 (April 11, 1978) 1978 WL 22550.

**SECTION 56‑1‑1130.** Notification of potential offenders.

The Department of Motor Vehicles shall send a written notice to any person who it determines is in danger of becoming an habitual offender.

HISTORY: 1962 Code Section 46‑197.12; 1973 (58) 424; 1974 (58) 2998; 1993 Act No. 181, Section 1346; 1996 Act No. 459, Section 117.

Library References

Automobiles 144.2(1).

Westlaw Topic No. 48A.

C.J.S. Motor Vehicles Sections 357 to 359, 399, 413, 416 to 418, 430 to 433.

RESEARCH REFERENCES

Encyclopedias

S.C. Jur. Automobiles and Other Motor Vehicles Section 47, Notice to Potential Habitual Offenders.

NOTES OF DECISIONS

In general 1

1. In general

The notice requirement set forth in former Code 1962 Section 46‑197.12 [Code 1976 Section 56‑1‑1130] is not a condition precedent to a finding by the court that one is a habitual offender. Wilkins v. Taylor (S.C. 1977) 268 S.C. 371, 234 S.E.2d 212.

ARTICLE 7

Provisional Drivers’ Licenses

CROSS REFERENCES

Suspension of convicted person’s driver’s license, period of suspension, see Section 56‑5‑2990.

**SECTION 56‑1‑1320.** Provisional drivers’ licenses.

(A) A person with a South Carolina driver’s license, a person who had a South Carolina driver’s license at the time of the offense referenced below, or a person exempted from the licensing requirements by Section 56‑1‑30, who is or has been convicted of a first offense violation of a law of this State that prohibits a person from operating a vehicle while under the influence of intoxicating liquor, drugs, or narcotics, including Sections 56‑5‑2930 and 56‑5‑2933, and whose license is not presently suspended for any other reason, may apply to the Department of Motor Vehicles to obtain a provisional driver’s license of a design to be determined by the department to operate a motor vehicle. The person shall enter an Alcohol and Drug Safety Action Program pursuant to Section 56‑1‑1330, and shall pay to the department a fee of one hundred dollars for the provisional driver’s license. The provisional driver’s license is not valid for more than six months from the date of issue shown on the license. The determination of whether or not a provisional driver’s license may be issued pursuant to the provisions of this article as well as reviews of cancellations or suspensions under Sections 56‑1‑370 and 56‑1‑820 must be made by the director of the department or his designee.

(B) Ninety‑five dollars of the collected fee must be credited to the state’s general fund for use of the Department of Public Safety in the hiring, training, and equipping of members of the South Carolina Highway Patrol and Transportation Police and in the operations of the South Carolina Highway Patrol and Transportation Police. Five dollars of the collected fee must be placed by the Comptroller General into the State Highway Fund as established by Section 57‑11‑20, to be distributed as provided in Section 11‑43‑167.

HISTORY: 1975 (59) 66; 1982 Act No. 355, Section 1; 1988 Act No. 532, Section 31; 1990 Act No. 602, Section 4; 1993 Act No. 181, Section 1347; 1996 Act No. 459, Section 118; 2000 Act No. 390; 2001 Act No. 79, Section 2.A; 2014 Act No. 158 (S.137), Section 7, eff October 1, 2014; 2016 Act No. 275 (S.1258), Section 25, eff July 1, 2016.

CROSS REFERENCES

Fees and fines credited to the State Highway Fund, see Section 11‑43‑167.

Library References

Automobiles 144.5.

Westlaw Topic No. 48A.

C.J.S. Motor Vehicles Sections 424 to 429, 456, 459.

RESEARCH REFERENCES

Encyclopedias

S.C. Jur. Automobiles and Other Motor Vehicles Section 167, Child Endangerment by Driving Under the Influence.

Attorney General’s Opinions

Prior to having a driver’s license reinstated, an individual must at a minimum successfully complete an Alcohol and Drug Safety Program (ADSAP) course, apply for a new license, submit to an examination, and provide proof of financial responsibility. 1989 Op.Atty.Gen. No. 89‑11, p. 33 (February 15, 1989) 1989 WL 406101.

**SECTION 56‑1‑1330.** Applicant required to complete alcohol traffic safety program.

The provisional driver’s license provision must include a mandatory requirement that the applicant enroll in an Alcohol and Drug Safety Action Program certified by the Department of Alcohol and Other Drug Abuse Services and successfully complete services pursuant to the requirements specified in Section 56‑5‑2990. If the applicant fails to complete successfully the services as directed by the Alcohol and Drug Safety Action Program, the Department of Alcohol and Other Drug Abuse Services shall notify the Department of Motor Vehicles, the provisional driver’s license issued by the department must be revoked, and the suspension imposed for the full period specified in Section 56‑5‑2990, which shall begin on date of notification to the individual.

HISTORY: 1975 (59) 66; 1976 Act No. 637; 1981 Act No. 178 Part II Section 7; 1982 Act No. 355, Section 2; 1985 Act No. 201, Part II, Section 39A; 1988 Act No. 658, Part II, Section 38A; 1993 Act No. 181, Section 1348; 1996 Act No. 459, Section 119; 1999 Act No. 100, Part II, Section 11.

CROSS REFERENCES

Application of this section to person issued provisional driver’s license, see Section 56‑1‑1320.

Driver training schools, see Sections 56‑23‑10 et seq.

Library References

Automobiles 144.5.

Westlaw Topic No. 48A.

C.J.S. Motor Vehicles Sections 424 to 429, 456, 459.

RESEARCH REFERENCES

Encyclopedias

S.C. Jur. Automobiles and Other Motor Vehicles Section 169, Penalties‑Suspension of Driver’s License Upon Conviction, Plea or Bail Forfeiture.

NOTES OF DECISIONS

In general 1

1. In general

A provisional driver’s license, issued contingent on successfully completing an Alcohol and Drug Substance Abuse Program (ADSAP), was properly revoked where the driver was arrested twice while enrolled in ADSAP and thus failed to successfully complete the program. Harper v. South Carolina Dept. of Highways and Public Transp. (S.C. 1991) 305 S.C. 95, 406 S.E.2d 343.

**SECTION 56‑1‑1340.** License must be kept in possession; issuance of license and convictions to be recorded.

The applicant shall have a provisional driver’s license in his possession at all times while driving a motor vehicle, and the issuance of such license and the violation convictions shall be entered in the records of the Department of Motor Vehicles for a period of ten years as required by Sections 56‑5‑2940 and 56‑5‑2990 of the 1976 Code.

HISTORY: 1975 (59) 66; 1993 Act No. 181, Section 1349; 1996 Act No. 459, Section 120.

CROSS REFERENCES

Requirement that driver’s license be carried and exhibited on demand, see Section 56‑1‑190.

Library References

Automobiles 144.5.

Westlaw Topic No. 48A.

C.J.S. Motor Vehicles Sections 424 to 429, 456, 459.

**SECTION 56‑1‑1360.** Revocation of license for additional violations.

In the event the holder of a provisional driver’s license issued pursuant to this article is convicted of violations under Section 56‑1‑720 of the 1976 Code totaling four or more points or any other law relative to the operation of a motor vehicle for which suspension of a driver’s license is made mandatory by law during specified suspension period, the provisional driver’s license shall be revoked and the full suspension imposed.

HISTORY: 1975 (59) 66.

CROSS REFERENCES

Cancellation and surrender of driver’s license, generally, see Section 56‑1‑240.

Library References

Automobiles 144.1(3).

Westlaw Topic No. 48A.

C.J.S. Motor Vehicles Sections 363, 374 to 378.

RESEARCH REFERENCES

Encyclopedias

S.C. Jur. Automobiles and Other Motor Vehicles Section 52, Revocation for Subsequent Violations.

**SECTION 56‑1‑1370.** Second violations during specified suspended period.

In the event the holder of a provisional driver’s license issued pursuant to this article is convicted of a second violation under Section 56‑5‑2930, during the specified suspended period, the provisional driver’s license shall be revoked and the full suspension imposed.

HISTORY: 1975 (59) 66.

CROSS REFERENCES

Habitual offenders, see Sections 56‑1‑1010 et seq.

Library References

Automobiles 144.1(1.11).

Westlaw Topic No. 48A.

C.J.S. Motor Vehicles Sections 391, 396.

RESEARCH REFERENCES

Encyclopedias

S.C. Jur. Automobiles and Other Motor Vehicles Section 52, Revocation for Subsequent Violations.

**SECTION 56‑1‑1380.** Effect of convictions outside of State.

Upon conviction of the offense stated in Section 56‑1‑1320, outside the jurisdiction of the State, the person convicted may apply for the provisional driver’s license in the event his South Carolina driver’s license is revoked as a result of such conviction.

HISTORY: 1975 (59) 66.

CROSS REFERENCES

Suspension or revocation of resident’s driver’s license or nonresident’s driving privilege upon conviction in another state, see Section 56‑1‑320.

Library References

Automobiles 144.5.

Westlaw Topic No. 48A.

C.J.S. Motor Vehicles Sections 424 to 429, 456, 459.

**SECTION 56‑1‑1390.** Appeals; notice of hearing.

Any person applying for the provisional driver’s license provided for in this article whose application is denied by the Department of Motor Vehicles may appeal to the circuit court or county court of the county in which he resides. The department shall be given at least ten days’ notice of the hearing of the appeal.

HISTORY: 1975 (59) 66.

Library References

Automobiles 144.2(2).

Westlaw Topic No. 48A.

C.J.S. Motor Vehicles Sections 370, 401, 404, 415, 434 to 464.

ARTICLE 9

Operation of Mopeds

**SECTION 56‑1‑1710.** Definition of “moped”.

Reserved by 2017 Act No. 89, Section 6, effective November 19, 2018.

For purposes of this article, “moped” means a cycle with pedals to permit propulsion by human power or without pedals and with a motor of not more than fifty cubic centimeters which produces not to exceed two brake horsepower and which is not capable of propelling the vehicle at a speed in excess of thirty miles an hour on level ground. If an internal combustion engine is used, the moped must have a power drive system that functions directly or automatically without clutching or shifting by the operator after the drive system is engaged.

HISTORY: 1986 Act No. 528, Section 1; 1991 Act No. 94, Section 1.

CROSS REFERENCES

Provisions regulating operation, equipment, and sales of mopeds, see Section 56‑5‑3710 et seq.

**SECTION 56‑1‑1720.** Licensing requirement; minimum age; violations and penalties.

Section effective until November 19, 2018. See, also, section 56‑1‑1720 effective November 19, 2018.

Until January 1, 1987, no person under the age of twelve may operate a moped on the public highways and streets of this State. After December 31, 1986, to operate a moped on the public highways and streets of this State, a person must possess a valid driver’s license issued under Article 1 of this chapter or a valid moped operator’s license issued under this article, except that a person whose driver’s license has been suspended for a period of six months or less is not required to obtain a moped operator’s license or possess a valid driver’s license during the period of suspension. From January 1, 1987, to December 31, 1987, the Department shall not issue a moped operator’s license to any person who is less than thirteen years of age. After December 31, 1987, the Department of Motor Vehicles shall not issue a moped operator’s license to any person who is less than fourteen years of age.

Any person who violates the provisions of this section is guilty of a misdemeanor and, upon conviction of a first offense, must be fined not less than twenty‑five dollars nor more than fifty dollars and, upon conviction of a second or subsequent offense, must be fined not less than fifty dollars nor more than one hundred dollars.

The Department may not issue a beginner’s permit or special restricted license as provided for in Sections 56‑1‑50 and 56‑1‑180 to any person convicted of a second or subsequent violation of operating a moped on the public highways and roads of this State while under age, until that person is at least fifteen and one‑half years of age.

HISTORY: 1986 Act No. 528, Section 1.

**SECTION 56‑1‑1720.** Licensing requirement; minimum age; violations and penalties.

Section effective November 19, 2018. See, also, section 56‑1‑1720 effective until November 19, 2018.

(A) To operate a moped on public highways, a person must possess a valid driver’s license issued under Article 1 of this chapter or a valid moped operator’s license issued under this article. The department may issue a moped operator’s license to a person who is fifteen years of age or older.

(B) A person younger than sixteen years of age with a moped operator’s license may operate a moped:

(1) alone during daylight hours only; and

(2) during nighttime hours when accompanied by a licensed driver twenty‑one years of age or older who has had at least one year of driving experience. The accompanying driver must be a passenger or within a safe viewing distance of the operator when the operator is operating a moped.

(C) A person sixteen years of age or older with a moped license may drive a moped alone any time.

(D) A person who operates a moped in violation of the provisions of this section is guilty of a misdemeanor and, upon conviction of a first offense, must be fined not more than one hundred dollars and, upon conviction of a second or subsequent offense, must be fined not more than two hundred dollars.

HISTORY: 1986 Act No. 528, Section 1; 2017 Act No. 89 (H.3247), Section 7, eff November 19, 2018.

Effect of Amendment

2017 Act No. 89, Section 7, amended the section, revising the form of licensure a person must possess to operate a moped, and deleting the provision that prohibits the Department from issuing a beginner’s permit or a special restricted license to certain persons convicted of a moped violation for a certain period of time.

Library References

Automobiles 137, 138, 326, 359.1.

Westlaw Topic No. 48A.

C.J.S. Motor Vehicles Sections 319, 327, 331 to 335, 337, 1529, 1545, 1572, 1628 to 1638, 1656, 1707, 1714, 1730 to 1731, 1743, 1748, 1751.

**SECTION 56‑1‑1730.** Eligibility, suspension, revocation, or cancellation of moped operator’s license.

Section effective until November 19, 2018. See, also, section 56‑1‑1730 effective November 19, 2018.

A person is eligible for a moped operator’s license without regard to his eligibility for or the status of any other driver’s license or permit. The Department of Motor Vehicles may suspend, revoke, or cancel a moped operator’s license only for violations committed while operating a moped. A moped operator’s license may be suspended, revoked, or canceled in the same manner and upon the same grounds for which any other motor vehicle operator’s license or permit may be suspended, revoked, or canceled.

HISTORY: 1986 Act No. 528, Section 1; 1993 Act No. 181, Section 1350; 1996 Act No. 459, Section 121.

**SECTION 56‑1‑1730.** Eligibility, suspension, revocation, or cancellation of moped operator’s license.

Section effective November 19, 2018. See, also, section 56‑1‑1730 effective until November 19, 2018.

(A) A person is eligible for a moped operator’s license without regard to his eligibility for or the status of any other driver’s license or permit.

(B) The Department of Motor Vehicles may suspend, revoke, or cancel a moped operator’s license only for violations committed while operating a moped. A moped operator’s license may be suspended, revoked, or canceled in the same manner and upon the same grounds for which any other motor vehicle operator’s license or permit may be suspended, revoked, or canceled.

HISTORY: 1986 Act No. 528, Section 1; 1993 Act No. 181, Section 1350; 1996 Act No. 459, Section 121; 2017 Act No. 89 (H.3247), Section 8, eff November 19, 2018.

Effect of Amendment

2017 Act No. 89, Section 8, inserted the paragraph identifiers, and designated the first sentence as (A) and the remainder of the section as (B).

Library References

Automobiles 138, 144.1(1).

Westlaw Topic No. 48A.

C.J.S. Constitutional Law Section 2353.

C.J.S. Motor Vehicles Sections 331 to 335, 337, 353 to 356, 359 to 362, 364 to 369, 371 to 373, 387 to 390.

**SECTION 56‑1‑1740.** Examination of applicants for moped operator’s license; fees; expiration and renewal of license.

The Department of Motor Vehicles shall examine every applicant for a moped operator’s license. The examination shall include a test of the applicant’s eyesight and, as pertains to the operation of a moped, a test of his ability to read and understand highway signs regulating, warning, and directing traffic and his knowledge of the traffic laws of this State. The Department may require further physical and mental examination as it considers necessary to determine the applicant’s fitness to operate a moped upon the highways, the further examination to be at the applicant’s expense. The Department shall make provisions for giving an examination in the county where the applicant resides. The Department shall charge a fee of two dollars for each complete examination or reexamination required in this article.

The expiration and renewal of moped operator’s licenses must be in accordance with Sections 56‑1‑210, 56‑1‑220, and 56‑1‑225.

HISTORY: 1986 Act No. 528, Section 1.

Library References

Automobiles 136, 138, 139.

Westlaw Topic No. 48A.

C.J.S. Motor Vehicles Sections 26, 318, 320 to 326, 328 to 335, 337, 339 to 343, 347 to 348.

**SECTION 56‑1‑1760.** Requirement that license be in immediate possession of operator of moped and that it be displayed upon demand of certain state officers.

Every licensee shall have his license in his immediate possession at all times when operating a moped and shall display it upon demand of any officer or agent of the Department of Public Safety or any police officer of the State.

HISTORY: 1986 Act No. 528, Section 1; 1993 Act No. 181, Section 1351; 1996 Act No. 459, Section 122.

Library References

Automobiles 137.

Westlaw Topic No. 48A.

C.J.S. Motor Vehicles Sections 319, 327.

**SECTION 56‑1‑1770.** Application for moped operator’s license.

Application for a moped operator’s license must be in accordance with the procedures and requirements of Article 1, Chapter 1 of Title 56.

HISTORY: 1986 Act No. 528, Section 1.

**SECTION 56‑1‑1780.** Applicability of Sections 56‑1‑100 and 56‑1‑230 to holders of moped operator’s licenses.

The provisions of Sections 56‑1‑100 and 56‑1‑230 apply to persons with moped operator’s licenses.

HISTORY: 1986 Act No. 528, Section 1.

ARTICLE 13

South Carolina Commercial Driver License Act

**SECTION 56‑1‑2005.** Administration of South Carolina Commercial Driver’s License program.

The South Carolina Department of Motor Vehicles shall administer the South Carolina Commercial Driver’s License Program in accordance with the Federal Motor Carrier Safety Regulations. The rules adopted by and regulations promulgated by the United States Department of Transportation (USDOT) relating to safety of operation and to equipment (49 CFR Parts 380, 382‑385, and 390‑399 and amendments thereto) and the rules adopted by and regulations promulgated by the USDOT relating to hazardous material (49 CFR Parts 171‑180 and amendments thereto) must be adopted and enforced in South Carolina.

HISTORY: 2005 Act No. 42, Section 1, eff May 3, 2005.

Library References

Automobiles 131, 136.

Westlaw Topic No. 48A.

C.J.S. Motor Vehicles Sections 26, 318, 320 to 326, 328 to 330, 340 to 342, 347 to 348.

**SECTION 56‑1‑2010.** Short title.

This article may be cited as the South Carolina Commercial Driver License Act.

HISTORY: 1989 Act No. 151, Section 2.

**SECTION 56‑1‑2020.** Construction.

This article is a remedial law and must be construed liberally to promote the public health, safety, and welfare. To the extent that this article conflicts with general driver licensing provisions, this article prevails. Where this article is silent, the general driver licensing provisions apply.

HISTORY: 1989 Act No. 151, Section 2.

Library References

Automobiles 132.

Westlaw Topic No. 48A.

C.J.S. Constitutional Law Sections 2352 to 2353.

C.J.S. Motor Vehicles Sections 318, 322 to 324, 326, 328 to 330, 347 to 348.

**SECTION 56‑1‑2025.** Waiver of licensing and registration requirements of motor carriers providing humanitarian relief during time of emergency.

(A) The Governor may authorize the Department of Motor Vehicles to waive temporarily any requirements under the provisions of this title relating to any permits, authorizations, or licenses required to operate a motor vehicle in this State. However, a temporary waiver must be for the sole purpose of facilitating the response of motor carriers providing humanitarian relief during a time of emergency officially declared by the President of the United States, the Governor of this State, or the chief executive of another state or jurisdiction, and must satisfy the following conditions:

(1) the driver of the vehicle must be properly licensed in his jurisdiction of residency;

(2) the motor vehicle must be properly licensed and registered in this or another jurisdiction; and

(3) the motor vehicle satisfies all motor vehicle insurance requirements or provisions of its jurisdiction of registration. Proof of the insurance must be carried in the cab of the motor vehicle.

(B) A motor vehicle operating pursuant to this section must be issued a statement from the person or entity authorizing the transport of goods or materials which certifies that the motor carrier is providing humanitarian relief without compensation on a volunteer basis and include a description of the materials or goods being transported during the time of declared emergency while it is in this State. The statement must be carried in the cab of the motor vehicle and be made available for inspection upon request of an employee of the Department of Motor Vehicles, or any law enforcement officer.

(C) The Department of Motor Vehicles shall determine, at the time the temporary waiver is issued, the length of time the waiver shall be in effect. However, all temporary waivers issued pursuant to this section become void upon the termination of the time of the emergency as determined by the President of the United States, the Governor of this State, or the chief executive of another state or jurisdiction.

HISTORY: 2008 Act No. 189, Section 1, eff March 31, 2008.

Library References

Automobiles 77, 137.

Westlaw Topic No. 48A.

C.J.S. Motor Vehicles Sections 201, 206 to 210, 319, 327.

**SECTION 56‑1‑2030.** Definitions.

As used in this article:

(1) “Commercial driver’s license” means a license issued in accordance with the requirements of the Commercial Motor Vehicle Safety Act of 1986 (Title XII of Public Law 99‑570) to an individual which authorizes the individual to drive a class of commercial motor vehicle.

(2) “Commercial Driver’s License Information System” means the information system established pursuant to the Commercial Motor Vehicle Safety Act of 1986 to serve as a clearinghouse for locating information related to the licensing and identification of commercial motor vehicle drivers.

(3) “Commercial driver’s instruction permit” means a permit issued pursuant to Section 56‑1‑2080(D) of this article.

(4) “Commercial motor vehicle” means a motor vehicle designed or used to transport passengers or property if the vehicle:

(a) has a gross vehicle weight rating of twenty‑six thousand one or more pounds;

(b) is designed to transport sixteen or more persons, including the driver; or

(c) is transporting hazardous materials and is required to be placarded in accordance with 49 CFR Part 172, subpart F.

(5) “CMVSA” means the Commercial Motor Vehicle Safety Act of 1986 (Title XII of Public Law 99‑570).

(6) “Controlled substance” means a substance classified under Section 102(6) of the Controlled Substances Act (21 U.S.C. 802(6)) listed on Schedules I through V of 21 CFR Part 1308, as revised.

(7) “Conviction” means an unvacated adjudication of guilt, or a determination that a person has violated or failed to comply with the law in a court of original jurisdiction or an authorized administrative tribunal, an unvacated forfeiture of bail or collateral deposited to secure the person’s appearance in court, a plea of guilty or nolo contendere accepted by the court, the payment of a fine or court cost, or violation of a condition of release without bail, regardless of whether or not the penalty is rebated, suspended, or probated.

(8) “Disqualification” means a withdrawal of the privilege to drive a commercial motor vehicle.

(9) “Drive” means to drive, operate, or be in physical control of a motor vehicle.

(10) “Driver” means a person who drives a commercial motor vehicle or who is required to hold a commercial driver’s license.

(11) “Driver’s license” means a license issued to an individual which authorizes the individual to drive a motor vehicle.

(12) “Employer” means a person, including the United States, a state, or a political subdivision of a state who owns or leases a commercial motor vehicle or assigns a person to drive a commercial motor vehicle.

(13) “Endorsement” means a special authorization to drive certain types of vehicles or to transport certain types of property or a certain number of passengers.

(14) “Felony” means an offense under state or federal law that is punishable by death or imprisonment for more than one year.

(15) “Foreign jurisdiction” means a jurisdiction other than a state of the United States.

(16) “Gross vehicle weight rating” means the weight or the value specified by the manufacturer as the maximum loaded weight of a single or a combination vehicle. The gross vehicle weight rating of a combination vehicle (commonly referred to as the “gross combination weight rating”) is the gross vehicle weight rating of the power unit plus the gross vehicle weight rating of a towed unit.

(17) “Hazardous materials” means any material that has been designated as hazardous under 49 C.F.R. Section 383.5 and 49 U.S.C. 5103 and is required to be placarded under 49 C.F.R. Part 172, subpart F or any quantity of a material listed as a select agent or toxin in 42 C.F.R. Part 73.

(18) “Motor vehicle” means a vehicle which is self‑ propelled and a vehicle which is propelled by electric power obtained from overhead trolley wires but not operated upon rails, except a vehicle moved solely by human power and motorized wheelchairs.

(19) “Out‑of‑service order” means declaration by an authorized enforcement officer of a federal, state, Canadian, Mexican, or local jurisdiction that a person, a commercial motor vehicle, or a motor carrier operation is out of service pursuant to 49 CFR Sections 386.72, 390.5, 392.5, 395.13, 396.9, or compatible laws, or the North American Uniform Out‑of‑Service Criteria. For purposes of this article, regulations requiring disqualifications for violations of out‑of‑service orders affect all vehicles with a gross combination weight rating or gross vehicle weight rating greater than 10,000 pounds, as contained in 49 CFR Sections 383, 390.5, and 393 of the Federal Motor Carrier Regulations.

(20) “Recreational vehicle” means a self‑propelled or towed vehicle that is equipped to serve as temporary living quarters for recreational, camping, or travel purposes and is used solely as a family/personal conveyance.

(21) “Restriction” means a prohibition against driving certain types of vehicles or a requirement that the driver comply with certain conditions when driving a motor vehicle.

(22) “Serious traffic violation” means a conviction when operating a motor vehicle of:

(a) excessive speeding, involving a single charge for a speed fifteen miles an hour or more above the speed limit;

(b) reckless driving, including charges of driving a commercial motor vehicle in a wilful or wanton disregard for the safety of persons or property;

(c) improper or erratic traffic lane changes;

(d) following the vehicle ahead too closely;

(e) a violation of a state or local law related to motor vehicle traffic control, other than a parking violation, arising in connection with an accident or collision resulting in death or serious bodily injury to a person;

(f) driving a commercial motor vehicle without obtaining a commercial driver’s license;

(g) driving a commercial motor vehicle without a commercial driver’s license in the driver’s possession. A person who provides proof to the law enforcement authority that issued the citation, by the date the individual must appear in court or pay any fine for the violation, that the individual held a valid commercial driver’s license on the date the citation was issued, is not guilty of this offense; or

(h) driving a commercial motor vehicle without the proper class of commercial driver’s license, or endorsements for the specific vehicle group being operated or for the passengers or type of cargo being transported, or both.

(23) “School bus” means a commercial motor vehicle used to transport pre‑primary, primary, or secondary students from home to school, from school to home, or to and from school‑sponsored events. School bus does not include a bus used as a common carrier.

(24) “State” means a state or territory of the United States and the District of Columbia and the federal government and a province or territory of Canada.

(25) “Tank vehicle” means a commercial motor vehicle that is designed to transport a liquid or gaseous material within a tank that either is attached permanently or temporarily to the vehicle or its chassis. These vehicles include, but are not limited to, cargo tanks and portable tanks as defined in 49 CFR Part 171. This definition does not include portable tanks having a rated capacity under one thousand gallons.

(26) “United States” means the fifty states and the District of Columbia.

(27) “Farm related vehicle” means a vehicle used:

(a) in custom harvester operations;

(b) in livestock feeding operations; or

(c) by an agri‑chemical business or a company which hauls agri‑chemical products to a farm.

(28) “Seasonal restricted commercial driver’s license” means a commercial driver’s license issued under the authority of the waiver promulgated by the Federal Department of Transportation (57 Federal Register 13650) by the department to an individual who has not passed the knowledge or skill test required of other commercial driver’s license holders. This license authorizes operation of a commercial motor vehicle only on a seasonal basis, stated on the license, by a seasonal employee of a custom harvester, livestock feeder, agri‑chemical operation, and company hauling agri‑chemical products to a farm within one hundred fifty miles of the place of business.

(29) “Traffic violation” means the offenses contained in 49 CFR 383.51(d) regarding driving disqualifications for violating railroad‑highway grade crossing violations.

HISTORY: 1989 Act No. 151, Section 2; 1993 Act No. 134, Section 2; 1993 Act No. 149, Section 1; 1998 Act No. 258, Section 18; 1998 Act No. 333, Section 1; 1998 Act No. 434, Section 3; 2005 Act No. 42, Section 4, eff May 3, 2005; 2010 Act No. 216, Section 3, eff June 7, 2010.

Federal Aspects

Section 102(6) of the Controlled Substances Act, see 21 U.S.C.A. Section 802(6).

Section 103 of the Hazardous Materials Transportation Act, see 49 U.S.C.A. Appx Section 1802.

Select Agents and Toxins, see 42 C.F.R. Section 73.1 et seq.

Public Law 99‑570, the Commercial Motor Vehicle Safety Act of 1986, see 49 U.S.C.A. Appx Sections 2701 et seq.

Library References

Automobiles 1.

Westlaw Topic No. 48A.

C.J.S. Motor Vehicles Sections 1 to 18.

**SECTION 56‑1‑2040.** Commercial drivers to have one driver’s license only; exception.

No person who drives a commercial motor vehicle may have more than one driver’s license except during the ten‑day period beginning on the date the person is issued a driver’s license.

HISTORY: 1989 Act No. 151, Section 2.

Library References

Automobiles 136.

Westlaw Topic No. 48A.

C.J.S. Motor Vehicles Sections 26, 318, 320 to 326, 328 to 330, 340 to 342, 347 to 348.

**SECTION 56‑1‑2045.** Qualifications to be student at truck driver training school.

A person qualifies to be a student at a South Carolina truck driver training school, which offers instruction toward a South Carolina Class Three truck driver’s license, if he has a Class Three learner’s permit or an equivalent permit issued by his state of residence.

HISTORY: 1990 Act No. 391, Section 1.

Library References

Automobiles 138.

Westlaw Topic No. 48A.

C.J.S. Motor Vehicles Sections 331 to 335, 337.

**SECTION 56‑1‑2050.** Notification of convictions; notification of suspension, revocation, or cancellation of license; information to be supplied to employer.

(A) Notification of Convictions.

(1) A driver holding a commercial driver license issued by this State, who is convicted of violating a state law or local ordinance relating to motor vehicle traffic control in any other state, other than a parking violation, shall notify the Department of Motor Vehicles in the manner specified by the department within thirty days of conviction.

(2) A driver holding a commercial driver license issued by this State, who is convicted of violating a state law or local ordinance relating to motor vehicle traffic control in this or any other state, other than a parking violation, shall notify his employer in writing of the conviction within thirty days of the conviction.

(B) A driver whose commercial driver license is suspended, revoked, or canceled by a state, or who loses the privilege to drive a commercial motor vehicle in any state for any period, including being disqualified from driving a commercial motor vehicle, or who is subject to an out of service order, shall notify his employer of that fact before the end of the business day following the day the driver received notice of that fact.

(C) A person who applies to be a commercial motor vehicle driver shall provide the employer, at the time of the application, with the following information for the ten years preceding the date of application:

(1) a list of the names and addresses of the applicant’s previous employers for which the applicant was a driver of a commercial motor vehicle;

(2) the dates between which the applicant drove for each employer;

(3) the reason for leaving that employer;

(4) any additional information required by the employer;

(5) certification that all information furnished is true and complete.

HISTORY: 1989 Act No. 151, Section 2; 1993 Act No. 181, Section 1352; 1996 Act No. 459, Section 123.

CROSS REFERENCES

Employer’s responsibility to request information specified in this section, see Section 56‑1‑2060.

Library References

Automobiles 131.

Westlaw Topic No. 48A.

**SECTION 56‑1‑2060.** Employer’s responsibilities.

(A) Each employer shall require the information specified in Section 56‑1‑2050(C).

(B) An employer knowingly may not allow, permit, or authorize a person to drive a commercial motor vehicle during a period in which:

(1) the person’s commercial driver’s license is suspended, revoked, or canceled by a state, has lost the privilege to drive a commercial motor vehicle in a state, is disqualified from driving a commercial motor vehicle, or is subject to an out‑of‑service order in a state;

(2) the person has more than one driver’s license, except during the ten‑ day period beginning on the date the employee is issued a driver’s license;

(3) an employer who knowingly allows, permits, or authorizes a person to drive a commercial motor vehicle during a period in which either the vehicle or the person is subject to an out‑of‑service order is subject to a civil penalty of not less than two thousand seven hundred fifty dollars nor more than eleven thousand dollars; or

(4) the employer is in violation of a federal, state, or local law or regulation pertaining to railroad‑highway grade crossings.

(C) An employer who is convicted of a violation of 49 CFR 383.37(d) is subject to a civil penalty of not more than ten thousand dollars.

HISTORY: 1989 Act No. 151, Section 2; 1998 Act No. 258, Section 19; 2005 Act No. 42, Section 5, eff May 3, 2005.

Library References

Automobiles 116.

Westlaw Topic No. 48A.

C.J.S. Motor Vehicles Sections 111 to 123.

**SECTION 56‑1‑2070.** Driving commercial motor vehicle without valid license prohibited; exceptions; driving while license suspended, revoked, or cancelled; violations.

(A) Except as provided in subsection (C) or when driving under a commercial driver instruction permit and accompanied by the holder of a commercial driver license valid for the vehicle being driven, no person may drive a commercial motor vehicle on the highways of this State, unless the person has been issued, and is in immediate possession of, a valid commercial driver license and applicable endorsements valid for the vehicle which the person is driving.

(B) A person operating a commercial motor vehicle as defined in Section 56‑1‑2030 and 49 CFR 383.5, without the proper class commercial license or permit with all applicable endorsements or restrictions as defined in Section 56‑1‑2100 must be placed out of service and is guilty of a misdemeanor and upon conviction of a first offense, must be fined not less than one hundred fifty dollars and not more than two hundred dollars or imprisoned for thirty days and upon conviction of a second offense or subsequent offense must be fined not less than two hundred fifty dollars and not more than five hundred dollars or imprisoned forty‑five days or both.

(C) The following persons may operate commercial motor vehicles without a commercial driver license:

(1) active duty military personnel; members of the military reserve; members of the South Carolina National Guard who are on active duty, including personnel on full‑time South Carolina National Guard duty; personnel on part‑time South Carolina National Guard training and South Carolina National Guard Military technicians required to wear uniforms; and active duty military United States Coast Guard personnel while operating vehicles owned or operated by the United States government or this State for military purposes. This exception does not apply to technicians in the United States Reserves.

(2) operators of a farm vehicle which is:

(a) controlled and operated by a farmer;

(b) used to transport agricultural products, farm machinery, farm supplies, or a combination of them to or from a farm including the transportation of hazardous materials which do not pose a substantial danger to the public health and safety including fuels, fertilizers, and other agricultural chemicals used in normal farming operations as exempted pursuant to 49 C.F.R Part 173.5;

(c) not used in the operation of a common or contract motor carrier; and

(d) used within one hundred fifty miles of the person’s farm.

(3) persons operating authorized emergency vehicles as defined in Section 56‑5‑170;

(4) operators of recreational vehicles used solely for personal use.

(D) No person may drive a commercial motor vehicle on the highways of this State while:

(1) his commercial driver license or privilege to drive is suspended, revoked, or canceled;

(2) subject to a disqualification; or

(3) in violation of an out‑of‑service order.

(E) A person violating the requirements of subsection (D)(3) must be punished as follows, while all other violations of this section must be punished as though convicted of a violation of Section 56‑1‑460. A person is disqualified for not less than:

(1) ninety days nor more than one year if the person is convicted of a first violation of an out‑of‑service orders. Additionally, a person who is convicted of a first violation of an out‑of‑service order is subject to a civil penalty of not less than two thousand five hundred dollars;

(2) one year nor more than five years if during a ten‑year period the person is convicted of two violations of out‑of‑service orders in separate incidents. Additionally, a person who, within a ten‑year period, is convicted of two violations of out‑of‑service orders in separate incidents is subject to a civil penalty of five thousand dollars;

(3) three years nor more than five years if during a ten‑year period the person is convicted of three or more violations of out‑of‑service orders in separate incidents. Additionally, a person who, within a ten‑year period, is convicted of three or more violations of out‑of‑service orders in separate incidents is subject to a civil penalty of five thousand dollars;

(4) one hundred eighty days nor more than two years if the driver is convicted of a first violation of an out‑of‑service orders while transporting hazardous materials required to be placarded under the Hazardous Materials Transportation Act (49 U.S.C. 5101‑5127), or while operating motor vehicles designed to transport more than fifteen passengers, including the driver. A driver is disqualified for a period of not less than three years nor more than five years if during a ten‑year period the person is convicted of any subsequent violations of out‑of‑service orders, in separate incidents, while transporting hazardous materials required to be placarded under the Hazardous Materials Transportation Act, or while operating motor vehicles designed to transport more than fifteen passengers, including the driver. Additionally, a driver who is convicted of violating an out‑of‑service order while transporting hazardous materials required to be placarded under the Hazardous Materials Transportation Act (49 U.S.C. 5101‑5127), or while operating motor vehicles designed to transport more than fifteen passengers, including the driver, is subject to a civil penalty of two thousand five hundred dollars for a first violation and five thousand dollars for a second or subsequent violation.

HISTORY: 1989 Act No. 151, Section 2; 1998 Act No. 258, Section 20; 1998 Act No. 357, Section 1; 2000 Act No. 265, Section 2; 2010 Act No. 216, Section 5, eff June 7, 2010.

Library References

Automobiles 131, 137, 144.1(1), 326, 359.1.

Westlaw Topic No. 48A.

C.J.S. Constitutional Law Section 2353.

C.J.S. Motor Vehicles Sections 319, 327, 353 to 356, 359 to 362, 364 to 369, 371 to 373, 387 to 390, 1529, 1545, 1572, 1628 to 1638, 1656, 1707, 1714, 1730 to 1731, 1743, 1748, 1751.

**SECTION 56‑1‑2080.** Qualifications for license; administration of skills test; persons to whom license may not be issued; commercial driver instruction permit.

(A)(1) A person may not be issued a commercial driver’s license unless that person is a resident of this State and has passed a knowledge and skills test for driving a commercial motor vehicle which complies with the minimum federal standards established by 49 C.F.R. Part 383, subparts F, G, and H and has satisfied all other requirements of the CMVSA as well as any other requirements imposed by state law or federal regulation. The tests must be prescribed and conducted by the department. The first commercial driver’s license skills test administered by the department to an individual is free of charge; thereafter, the Department of Motor Vehicles is authorized to charge a fee of twenty‑five dollars for each subsequent commercial driver’s license skills test administered to that individual. State agency and school district employees who are required to possess a commercial driver’s license in the course of their normal job duties are exempt from this requirement. This fee must be placed into the State Highway Fund as established by Section 57‑11‑20, to be distributed as provided in Section 11‑43‑167 by the Comptroller General.

(2) The department may authorize a person, including an agency of this or another state, an employer, a private driver training facility or other private institutions, or a department, agency, or instrumentality of local government, to administer the skills test required by this subsection if:

(a) the test is the same which otherwise would be administered by the department; and

(b) the third party has entered into an agreement with the department which contains at least the following provisions:

(i) authorization for the department or the Federal Motor Carrier Safety Administration or its representatives to conduct random examinations, inspections, and audits without prior notice and randomly test commercial driver’s license applicants or holders at least annually. An applicant or holder who fails retesting shall lose his commercial driver’s license;

(ii) permission for the department or its representative to conduct onsite inspections at least annually;

(iii) requirement that all third‑party examiners meet the same qualifications and training standards as the department’s examiners to the extent necessary to conduct the driving skill tests;

(iv) authorization for the department to charge a fee, as determined by the department, which is sufficient to defray the actual costs incurred by the department for administering and evaluating the employer testing program and for carrying out any other activities considered necessary by the department to assure sufficient training for the persons participating in the program.

(B) A commercial driver license or commercial driver instructional permit may not be issued to a person while the person is subject to a disqualification from driving a commercial motor vehicle or while the person’s driver’s license is suspended, revoked, or canceled in any state, nor may a commercial driver license be issued to a person who has a commercial driver license issued by any other state unless the person first surrenders all those licenses, each of which must be returned to the issuing state for cancellation.

(C)(1) A commercial driver instruction permit may be issued to an individual who holds a valid Class “D” license and who has passed the appropriate vision and written test for the type of commercial driver license sought.

(2) The holder of a commercial driver instruction permit, unless otherwise disqualified, may drive a commercial motor vehicle but only when accompanied by the holder of a commercial driver license with applicable endorsements which is valid for the type of vehicle driven, and who occupies a seat beside the individual for the purpose of giving instruction in driving the commercial motor vehicle.

(3) The commercial driver instruction permit may not be issued for longer than six months. Only one renewal or reissuance may be granted within a two‑year period.

HISTORY: 1989 Act No. 151, Section 2; 1998 Act No. 258, Section 21; 2005 Act No. 42, Section 6, eff May 3, 2005; 2008 Act No. 353, Section 2, Pt 13D, eff July 1, 2009; 2016 Act No. 275 (S.1258), Section 26, eff July 1, 2016.

CROSS REFERENCES

Fees and fines credited to the State Highway Fund, see Section 11‑43‑167.

Library References

Automobiles 131.

Westlaw Topic No. 48A.

**SECTION 56‑1‑2085.** Seasonal restricted commercial driver’s license; proof of seasonal employment and other requirements; privileges granted; duration.

(A) No person may drive a commercial vehicle in this State in violation of any of the restrictions or limitations stated on the person’s commercial license or restricted commercial license.

(B) The Department of Motor Vehicles may issue a seasonal restricted commercial driver’s license in accordance with this section.

(C) A South Carolina seasonal restricted commercial driver’s license may be issued only to a person who:

(1) is a seasonal employee of a custom harvester, livestock feeder, or an agri‑chemical business;

(2) holds a valid South Carolina Class E (2) or F (3) driver’s license or takes and successfully completes the required written and skill test for a class E (2) license;

(3) has at least one year driving experience as a licensed driver; and

(4) has satisfied every requirement for issuance of a commercial driver’s license, except successful completion of the knowledge and skill test.

(D) The department may not issue or renew a seasonal restricted commercial driver’s license for the operation of a commercial vehicle unless the applicant has not and certifies that he has not at any time during the two years immediately preceding the date of application:

(1) had more than one driver’s license;

(2) had any driver’s license or driving privileges suspended, revoked, or canceled;

(3) been subject to disqualification listed in 383.51 of the Federal Motor Carrier Regulations;

(4) contributed to an accident;

(5) received more than four points against his license.

(E) The applicant shall certify and provide evidence satisfactory to the department that he is employed on a seasonal basis by a custom harvester, livestock feeder, agri‑chemical business, or a company hauling agri‑chemical products to a farm in a job requiring the operation of a commercial vehicle.

(F) A seasonal restricted commercial driver’s license entitles the licensee to operate type B and C commercial vehicles only, with the proper restriction or endorsement, or both.

(G) A seasonal restricted commercial driver’s license does not entitle the licensee to operate a Class A type commercial vehicle or a vehicle placarded for hazardous materials.

(H) A seasonal restricted commercial driver’s license is valid for one hundred eighty days from the date of issue in one calendar year.

(I) A seasonal restricted commercial driver’s license allows the driver to operate within one hundred fifty miles of the place of business as shown on the vehicle registration.

HISTORY: 1993 Act No. 149, Section 2.

Library References

Automobiles 136, 138.

Westlaw Topic No. 48A.

C.J.S. Motor Vehicles Sections 26, 318, 320 to 326, 328 to 335, 337, 340 to 342, 347 to 348.

**SECTION 56‑1‑2090.** Application; change of licensee’s name or address; penalties for falsifying information.

(A) The application for a commercial driver license or commercial driver instruction permit must include:

(1) the full name and both the current mailing and residential address of the person;

(2) a physical description of the person including sex, height, and weight;

(3) date of birth;

(4) the applicant’s Social Security number;

(5) the person’s signature;

(6) the person’s consent to be photographed;

(7) certifications including those required by 49 C.F.R. part 383.71(a);

(8) any other information required by the Department of Motor Vehicles;

(9) a consent to release driving record information; and

(10) a nonrefundable application fee of fifteen dollars, except for public school bus drivers.

(B) When the holder of a commercial driver license changes his name, mailing address, or residence, an application for a renewal license must be made as provided in Section 56‑1‑230.

(C) No person who has been a resident of this State for thirty days or longer may drive a commercial motor vehicle under the authority of a commercial driver license or commercial driver instruction permit issued by another state.

(D) A person who knowingly falsifies information or certifications required under subsection (A) of this section is subject to cancellation of his commercial driver license and may not obtain a commercial driver license or commercial driver instruction permit for at least sixty consecutive days after the time he otherwise would be eligible for a commercial driver license or commercial driver instruction permit.

(E) The fees collected pursuant to this section must be credited to the Department of Transportation State Non‑Federal Aid Highway Fund as provided in the following schedule based on the actual date of receipt by the Department of Motor Vehicles:

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  |  |  |  |
|  | Fees and Penalties | General Fund | Department of |
|  | Collected After | of the State | Transportation |
|  |  |  | State Non‑Federal Aid |
|  |  |  | Highway Fund |
|  |  |  |  |
|  | June 30, 2005 | 60 percent | 40 percent |
|  | June 30, 2006 | 20 percent | 80 percent |
|  | June 30, 2007 | 0 percent | 100 percent. |

HISTORY: 1989 Act No. 151, Section 2; 2005 Act No. 176, Section 10, eff June 14, 2005.

Library References

Automobiles 139, 144.1(1).

Westlaw Topic No. 48A.

C.J.S. Constitutional Law Section 2353.

C.J.S. Motor Vehicles Sections 339 to 343, 353 to 356, 359 to 362, 364 to 369, 371 to 373, 387 to 390.

**SECTION 56‑1‑2100.** Commercial driver license; contents; classifications of vehicles.

(A) The commercial driver license must be marked “Commercial Driver License” or “CDL”, and must be, to the maximum extent practicable, tamper proof. It must include, but not be limited to, the following information:

(1) the name and residential address of the person;

(2) the person’s color photograph;

(3) a physical description of the person including sex, height, and weight;

(4) date of birth;

(5) a number or identifier considered appropriate by the Department of Motor Vehicles;

(6) the person’s signature;

(7) the class or type of commercial motor vehicles which the person may drive together with any endorsements or restrictions;

(8) the name of this State; and

(9) the dates between which the license is valid.

(B) The holder of a valid commercial driver license may drive all vehicles in the class for which that license is issued and all lesser classes of vehicles except motorcycles. Vehicles which require an endorsement may not be driven unless the proper endorsement appears on the license. Commercial driver licenses may be issued with the following classifications, endorsements, and restrictions:

(1) Classifications:

(a) Class A: A combination of vehicles with a gross combination weight rating of twenty‑six thousand one pounds or more provided the gross vehicle weight rating of the vehicle being towed is in excess of ten thousand pounds.

(b) Class B: A single vehicle with a gross vehicle weight rating of twenty‑six thousand one pounds or more, or any such vehicle towing a vehicle not in excess of ten thousand pounds gross vehicle weight rating.

(c) Class C: A single vehicle, or combination of vehicles, that are not Class A or B vehicles but either designed to transport sixteen or more passengers including the driver, or are required to be placarded for hazardous materials under 49 C.F.R. Part 172, subpart F.

(2) Endorsements are added to commercial driver licenses as required under Part 383.153 of the Federal Motor Carrier Safety Regulations.

(3) Restrictions are added to commercial driver licenses as required under Part 383.153 of the Federal Motor Carrier Safety Regulations.

(C) Before issuing a commercial driver license, the department must obtain a driving record through the Commercial Driver License Information System, the National Driver Register, and from each state in which the person has been licensed.

(D) Within ten days after issuing a commercial driver license, the department must notify the Commercial Driver License Information System of that fact, providing all information required to insure identification of the person.

(E) A commercial driver license issued by the department expires on the licensee’s birth date on the fifth calendar year after the calendar year in which it is issued.

(F) A person applying for renewal of a commercial driver’s license must complete the application form required by Section 56‑1‑2090(A), and provide updated information and required certifications. Every applicant must take and pass the written test for hazardous material endorsement to obtain or retain the endorsement. The person also shall submit to and pass a vision test.

HISTORY: 1989 Act No. 151, Section 2; 1993 Act No. 181, Section 1353; 1996 Act No. 459, Section 124; 1998 Act No. 258, Section 22; 2000 Act No. 265, Section 1; 2005 Act No. 42, Sections 7, 8, eff May 3, 2005; 2010 Act No. 216, Section 4, eff June 7, 2010; 2014 Act No. 274 (H.5014), Section 1, eff June 9, 2014.

Federal Aspects

Information on the CLP and CDL documents and applications, see 49 C.F.R. Section 383.153.

Library References

Automobiles 136.

Westlaw Topic No. 48A.

C.J.S. Motor Vehicles Sections 26, 318, 320 to 326, 328 to 330, 340 to 342, 347 to 348.

**SECTION 56‑1‑2110.** Disqualification from driving commercial motor vehicle.

(A) A person is disqualified from driving a commercial motor vehicle for not less than one year if convicted of a first violation of:

(1) driving a motor vehicle under the influence of alcohol, a controlled substance, or a drug which impairs driving ability as prescribed by state law;

(2) driving a commercial motor vehicle while the alcohol concentration of the person’s blood or breath or other bodily substance is four one‑hundredths or more;

(3) leaving the scene of an accident involving a motor vehicle driven by the person;

(4) using a motor vehicle in the commission of a felony as defined in this article;

(5) refusal to submit to a test to determine the driver’s alcohol concentration while driving a motor vehicle;

(6) driving a commercial motor vehicle when, as a result of prior violations committed while operating a commercial motor vehicle, the driver’s commercial driver’s license is revoked, suspended, or canceled, or the driver is disqualified from operating a commercial motor vehicle;

(7) causing a fatality through the negligent operation of a commercial motor vehicle, including, but not limited to, the crimes of motor vehicle manslaughter, homicide by a motor vehicle, and negligent homicide. If any of the above violations occur while transporting a hazardous material required to be placarded, the person is disqualified for not less than three years.

(B) A person is disqualified for life if convicted of two or more violations of any of the offenses specified in subsection (A) or a combination of those offenses, arising from two or more separate incidents.

(C) Only offenses committed after the effective date of this article may be considered in applying this subsection.

(D) The department may issue regulations establishing guidelines, including conditions, under which a disqualification for life under subsection (B) may be reduced to not less than ten years.

(E) A commercial driver’s license holder is disqualified from driving a commercial motor vehicle for life who uses a commercial motor vehicle in the commission of a felony involving the manufacture, distribution, or dispensing of a controlled substance or possession with intent to manufacture, distribute, or dispense a controlled substance.

(F) A person is disqualified from driving a commercial motor vehicle for not less than sixty days if convicted of two serious traffic violations or one hundred twenty days if convicted of three serious traffic violations committed in a motor vehicle arising from separate incidents occurring within a three‑year period.

(G) A person is disqualified from driving a commercial motor vehicle if a report pursuant to Section 56‑1‑2220 has been received by the Department of Motor Vehicles that the person has received a verified positive drug test or positive alcohol confirmation test, or refused to take a drug or alcohol test. A disqualification under this subsection remains in effect until the person undergoes a drug and alcohol assessment by a substance abuse professional meeting the requirements of 49 C.F.R. 40, and the substance abuse professional certified in a manner approved by the Department of Alcohol and Other Drug Abuse Services that the person has successfully completed a drug or alcohol treatment or education program as recommended by the substance abuse professional. A person who is disqualified under this subsection more than three times in a five‑year period is disqualified for life.

(H) After suspending, revoking, or canceling a commercial driver’s license, the department shall update its records to reflect that action immediately. After suspending, revoking, or canceling a nonresident commercial driver’s privilege, the department shall notify the licensing authority of the state which issued the commercial driver’s license or commercial driver’s instruction permit within ten days.

(I) For purposes of this section, serious traffic violations are those violations contained in Section 56‑1‑2030(22) and 49 C.F.R. 383.5 and 383.51.

HISTORY: 1989 Act No. 151, Section 2; 1993 Act No. 181, Section 1354; 1996 Act No. 459, Section 125; 2005 Act No. 42, Section 9, eff May 3, 2005; 2008 Act No. 232, Section 2, eff May 21, 2008.

CROSS REFERENCES

Disqualification of driver for refusal to take alcohol test, see Section 56‑1‑2130.

Disqualification of driver with an alcohol concentration of four one‑hundredths of one percent, see Section 56‑1‑2120.

Library References

Automobiles 144.1(1) to 144.1(1.20).

Westlaw Topic No. 48A.

C.J.S. Constitutional Law Section 2353.

C.J.S. Motor Vehicles Sections 353 to 356, 358 to 362, 364 to 369, 371 to 373, 376, 387 to 398.

**SECTION 56‑1‑2111.** Circumstances barring issuance of license.

The department shall not issue a commercial driver’s license or a commercial special license or permit which includes a provisional, route restricted hardship, or temporary license that permits a person to drive a commercial motor vehicle during a period in which:

(1) the person is disqualified from operating a commercial motor vehicle as defined by Section 383.5, or under the provisions of Sections 383.73(g) or 384.231(b)(2) of the FMCSR;

(2) the commercial driver’s license holder’s noncommercial driving privilege has been revoked, suspended, or cancelled; or

(3) any driver’s license held by the person is suspended, revoked, or cancelled by the State where the driver is licensed for any state or local law related to motor vehicle traffic control other than a parking violation.

HISTORY: 2005 Act No. 42, Section 2, eff May 3, 2005.

Library References

Automobiles 138.

Westlaw Topic No. 48A.

C.J.S. Motor Vehicles Sections 331 to 335, 337.

**SECTION 56‑1‑2112.** Offenses resulting in disqualification from operating commercial motor vehicle; time periods.

(A) A driver who is convicted of operating a commercial motor vehicle in violation of a federal, state, or local law or regulation pertaining to one of the following six offenses at a railroad‑highway grade crossing is disqualified from operating a commercial motor vehicle for the period of time specified in subsection (B):

(1) for drivers who are not required to always stop, failing to slow down and check that the tracks are clear of an approaching train;

(2) for drivers who are not required to always stop, failing to stop before reaching the crossing, if the tracks are not clear;

(3) for drivers who are always required to stop, failing to stop before driving onto the crossing;

(4) for all drivers, failing to have sufficient space to drive completely through the crossing without stopping;

(5) for all drivers, failing to obey a traffic control device or the directions of an enforcement official at the crossing;

(6) for all drivers, failing to negotiate a crossing because of insufficient undercarriage clearance.

(B) A person is disqualified from driving a commercial motor vehicle for committing an offense contained in subsection (A) for not less than:

(1) sixty days for the first conviction committed in a commercial motor vehicle;

(2) one hundred twenty days for the second conviction committed in a commercial motor vehicle arising from separate incidents occurring within a three‑year period; and

(3) one year for the third or subsequent conviction committed in a commercial motor vehicle arising from separate incidents occurring within a three‑year period.

HISTORY: 2005 Act No. 42, Section 3, eff May 3, 2005.

Library References

Automobiles 144.1(1), 144.1(3).

Westlaw Topic No. 48A.

C.J.S. Constitutional Law Section 2353.

C.J.S. Motor Vehicles Sections 353 to 356, 359 to 369, 371 to 378, 387 to 390.

**SECTION 56‑1‑2115.** Commercial driver’s license re‑examination.

(A) A person who has been disqualified from driving a commercial vehicle pursuant to the provisions contained in Section 56‑1‑2110 for one year or more, must complete successfully the requirements contained in Section 56‑1‑2080 and satisfy all other requirements imposed by state or federal law before the person is eligible to be re‑examined pursuant to the provisions contained in subsection (B).

(B) The re‑examination consists of the commercial driver license standards contained in 49 CFR of the Federal Motor Carrier Regulations which includes successful completion of the applicable knowledge tests and the complete road test which includes pre‑trip inspection, basic control skills, and the on‑road test.

HISTORY: 1998 Act No. 258, Section 17.

Library References

Automobiles 144.7.

Westlaw Topic No. 48A.

C.J.S. Motor Vehicles Sections 465 to 471.

**SECTION 56‑1‑2120.** Driving with measurable amount of alcohol prohibited; possession of alcoholic beverage.

(A) A person may not drive a commercial motor vehicle within this State while having a measurable amount of alcohol in his body.

(B) A person who drives a commercial motor vehicle within this State while having a measurable amount of alcohol in his system or who refuses to submit to an alcohol test under Section 56‑1‑2130 must be placed out‑of‑service for twenty‑four hours.

(C) A person who drives a commercial motor vehicle in this State with an alcohol concentration of four one‑hundredths of one percent or more must be disqualified from driving a commercial motor vehicle under Section 56‑1‑2110.

(D) A person must not be on duty or operate a commercial motor vehicle while he possesses an alcoholic beverage that is not part of the manifest and transported as part of the shipment.

HISTORY: 1989 Act No. 151, Section 2; 1998 Act No. 258, Section 23.

Library References

Automobiles 144.1(1.10).

Westlaw Topic No. 48A.

C.J.S. Motor Vehicles Sections 391 to 398.

LAW REVIEW AND JOURNAL COMMENTARIES

Admissibility of Blood Analysis Data on Question of Intoxication. 14 SC LQ 395.

Corpus delicti in DUI Cases. 49 S.C. L. Rev. 1115 (Summer 1998).

The South Carolina Implied Consent Law: The “Breathalyzer” and the Bar. 22 S.C. L. Rev. 195.

Attorney General’s Opinions

Both a criminal offense and an administrative sanction are established by this section. S.C. Op.Atty.Gen. (November 6, 1995) 1995 WL 805857.

**SECTION 56‑1‑2130.** Tests for alcohol or drugs; presumption of consent; administration of tests; warnings; refusal to take test; reports required.

(A) A person who drives a commercial motor vehicle within this State is considered to have given consent, subject to provisions of Section 56‑5‑2950, to take a test of that person’s blood, breath, or urine for the purpose of determining that person’s alcohol concentration or the presence of other drugs.

(B) Tests may be administered at the direction of a law enforcement officer, who after stopping or detaining the driver of a commercial motor vehicle, has probable cause to believe that the driver was driving a commercial motor vehicle while having a measurable amount of alcohol in his system.

(C) A person requested to submit to a test as provided in subsection (A) must be warned by the law enforcement officer requesting the test, that a refusal to submit to the test must result in that person being placed out of service immediately for twenty‑four hours and being disqualified from operating a commercial motor vehicle for not less than one year under Section 56‑1‑2110.

(D) If the person refuses testing, or submits to a test which discloses an alcohol concentration of four one‑hundredths of one percent or more, the law enforcement officer shall submit a report to the Department of Motor Vehicles certifying that the test was requested pursuant to subsection (A) and that the person refused to submit to testing, or submitted to a test which disclosed an alcohol concentration of four one‑hundredths of one percent or more.

(E) Upon receipt of the report of a law enforcement officer submitted under subsection (D), the department shall disqualify the driver from driving a commercial motor vehicle under Section 56‑1‑2110.

HISTORY: 1989 Act No. 151, Section 2; 1993 Act No. 181, Section 1355; 1996 Act No. 459, Section 126.

CROSS REFERENCES

Refusal of licensed commercial driver to take alcohol test, see Section 56‑1‑2130.

Library References

Automobiles 144.1(1.10).

Westlaw Topic No. 48A.

C.J.S. Motor Vehicles Sections 391 to 398.

LAW REVIEW AND JOURNAL COMMENTARIES

Admissibility of Blood Analysis Data on Question of Intoxication. 14 SC LQ 395.

The South Carolina Implied Consent Law: The “Breathalyzer” and the Bar. 22 S.C. L. Rev. 195.

**SECTION 56‑1‑2140.** Report of conviction of nonresident licensee; required action.

Within ten days after receiving a report of the conviction of a nonresident holder of a commercial driver license for a violation of state law or local ordinance relating to motor vehicle traffic control, other than a parking violation, committed in a commercial motor vehicle, the Department of Motor Vehicles shall notify the driver licensing authority in the licensing state of the conviction.

HISTORY: 1989 Act No. 151, Section 2; 1993 Act No. 181, Section 1356; 1996 Act No. 459, Section 127.

Library References

Automobiles 144.2(1).

Westlaw Topic No. 48A.

C.J.S. Motor Vehicles Sections 357 to 359, 399, 413, 416 to 418, 430 to 433.

**SECTION 56‑1‑2150.** Authorized drivers of commercial motor vehicles.

A person may drive a commercial motor vehicle if the person has a commercial driver license issued by a state in accordance with the minimum federal standards for the issuance of commercial motor vehicle driver licenses, if the person’s license is not suspended, revoked, or cancelled and if the person is not disqualified from driving a commercial motor vehicle.

HISTORY: 1989 Act No. 151, Section 2.

Library References

Automobiles 131.

Westlaw Topic No. 48A.

**SECTION 56‑1‑2156.** Failure of commercial motor vehicle drivers to comply with lane restrictions.

Notwithstanding any other provision of law, a commercial motor vehicle driver may not be assessed points against his driving record for failing to comply with lane restrictions posted on the interstate highway system by the Department of Transportation. For purposes of this section, a driver record means a commercial driver’s license issued pursuant to Article 13, Chapter 1 of Title 56 and a driver’s license issued pursuant to Section 56‑1‑130 for which points are assessed in Section 56‑1‑720.

HISTORY: 1999 Act No. 17, Section 6.

Library References

Automobiles 144.1(3).

Westlaw Topic No. 48A.

C.J.S. Motor Vehicles Sections 363, 374 to 378.

**SECTION 56‑1‑2160.** Penalties.

An offense for which no specific penalty is provided by this article must be punished in accordance with Section 56‑5‑6190.

HISTORY: 1989 Act No. 151, Section 2.

Library References

Automobiles 359.1.

Westlaw Topic No. 48A.

C.J.S. Motor Vehicles Sections 1529, 1545, 1572, 1656, 1707, 1714, 1743.

ARTICLE 14

South Carolina Commercial Driver’s License Drug Testing Act

**SECTION 56‑1‑2210.** Definitions

(1) Unless otherwise specified, the terms used in this article have the same meaning as those terms defined in 49 C.F.R. 40.3.

(2) For purposes of this article, “employer” includes all motor carriers or employers who employ drivers who operate commercial motor vehicles and who are required to have a drug and alcohol testing program pursuant to the Federal Motor Carrier Safety Regulations, 49 C.F.R. 382, or to a consortium to which the carrier or employer belongs and consortiums or third party administrators who perform drug and alcohol testing services pursuant to 49 C.F.R. 382 for an owner‑operator.

(3) For purposes of this article, “employee” includes a person holding a resident or nonresident commercial motor vehicle driver’s license employed by an employer described in subsection (2) who performs a safety sensitive function, or an owner‑operator subject to testing by a consortium or third party administrator who performs drug and alcohol testing services pursuant to 49 C.F.R. 382.

(4) For purposes of this article, “applicant” means a person holding a resident or nonresident commercial motor vehicle driver’s license seeking employment with an employer described in subsection (2) who will perform a safety sensitive function as part of his employment.

HISTORY: 2008 Act No. 232, Section 1, eff May 21, 2008.

Cross References

Fines, Commercial Driver’s License Drug Testing Act, see Section 56‑1‑2230.

RESEARCH REFERENCES

Encyclopedias

S.C. Jur. Automobiles and Other Motor Vehicles Section 10, Driver’s License Examinations.

**SECTION 56‑1‑2220.** Providing and testing specimens; reports of refusal to provide and results of tests to employer and department; records; admissibility of test results.

(A) All employers shall report to the Department of Motor Vehicles within three business days a refusal by an employee or applicant made to the employer to provide a specimen for a drug or alcohol test under circumstances that constitute the refusal of a test under 49 C.F.R. 40.

(B) All medical review officers or breath alcohol technicians hired by or under contract to an employer shall report to the employer within three business days:

(1) a verified positive drug test or positive alcohol confirmation test of an employee or applicant;

(2) a refusal by an employee or applicant to provide a specimen for a drug or alcohol test under circumstances that constitute the refusal of a test under 49 C.F.R. 40; or

(3) the submission of an adulterated specimen, a diluted positive specimen, or a substituted specimen by an employee or applicant.

(C) Employers shall make it a written condition of their contract or agreement with a medical review officer or breath alcohol technician, regardless of the state where the medical review officer or breath alcohol technician is located, that the medical review officer or breath alcohol technician is required to report to the employer the information required by subsection (B).

(D) Upon receipt of the notification from a medical review officer or a breath alcohol technician, employers shall report to the department within three business days:

(1) a verified positive drug test or positive alcohol confirmation test of an employee or applicant;

(2) a refusal by an employee or applicant made to a medical review officer or breath alcohol technician to provide a specimen for a drug or alcohol test under circumstances that constitute the refusal of a test under 49 C.F.R. 40; or

(3) the submission of an adulterated specimen, a diluted positive specimen, or a substituted specimen by an employee or applicant.

(E) The notification required by this section must be made in a manner approved by the department and must include on the notification submitted to the department a coding method that indicates whether the person who is the subject of the notification is an employee or applicant.

(F) An employer must maintain a record of the notification to the department on each employee or applicant for three years.

(G) The records required by this section are subject to inspection by the Department of Public Safety.

(H) Evidence included in a person’s motor vehicle record that indicates the person tested positive on a drug or alcohol confirmation test, refused to submit to a drug or alcohol confirmation test, or submitted a diluted or adulterated specimen is not admissible in any action unless probative to demonstrate that the person was under the influence of drugs or alcohol at the time of an accident that is the subject of the action.

HISTORY: 2008 Act No. 232, Section 1, eff May 21, 2008.

Library References

Automobiles 116.

Westlaw Topic No. 48A.

C.J.S. Motor Vehicles Sections 111 to 123.

**SECTION 56‑1‑2230.** Failure to report and employing disqualified employee; fines.

(A) An employer, medical review officer, or breath alcohol technician who knowingly fails to make a report to the Department of Motor Vehicles as required by this article is subject to a fine of up to five hundred dollars.

(B) An employer who employs a person in a safety sensitive function when the employer knows the employee is disqualified from driving a commercial motor vehicle pursuant to Section 56‑1‑2110(G) is subject to a fine of up to two thousand dollars.

(C) The penalties provided by this section do not apply to the State, a state agency, or a political subdivision.

(D) Any person or entity is immune from liability for the good faith performance of any duty imposed by this article.

(E) Fines collected pursuant to this section must be credited to the Department of Public Safety’s Transport Police Division.

HISTORY: 2008 Act No. 232, Section 1, eff May 21, 2008.

Library References

Automobiles 116.

Westlaw Topic No. 48A.

C.J.S. Motor Vehicles Sections 111 to 123.

RESEARCH REFERENCES

Encyclopedias

S.C. Jur. Automobiles and Other Motor Vehicles Section 10, Driver’s License Examinations.

ARTICLE 15

Identification Card

**SECTION 56‑1‑3350.** Issuance of special identification card; veteran designation; fees and fee waivers.

(A) Upon application by a person five years of age or older, who is a resident of South Carolina, the department shall issue a special identification card as long as the:

(1) application is made on a form approved and furnished by the department;

(2) applicant presents to the person issuing the identification card a birth certificate or other evidence acceptable to the department of his name and date of birth; and

(3) applicant, who wishes to obtain a special identification card that indicates the applicant is autistic, complies with subsections (A)(1) and (2) and provides documentation that he is autistic from a physician licensed in this State, as defined in Section 40‑47‑20(35). The special identification requested must be indicated by a symbol designated by the department on the person’s special identification card.

(B) An applicant for a new, renewed, or replacement South Carolina driver’s license may apply to the Department of Motor Vehicles to obtain a veteran designation on the front of his driver’s license by providing a:

(1) United States Department of Defense discharge certificate, also known as a DD Form 214, that shows a characterization of service, or discharge status of “honorable” or “general under honorable conditions” and establishes the person’s qualifying military service in the United States Armed Forces; and

(2) payment of a one dollar fee that must be collected by the department and placed by the Comptroller General into the State Highway Fund as established by Section 57‑11‑20, to be distributed as provided in Section 11‑43‑167.

(C)(1) The fee for the issuance of the special identification card is five dollars for a person between the ages of five and sixteen years.

(2) An identification card must be free to a person aged seventeen years or older.

(D) The identification card expires five years from the date of issuance.

(E) Special identification cards issued to persons under the age of twenty‑one must be marked, stamped, or printed to readily indicate that the person to whom the card is issued is under the age of twenty‑one.

(F) The fees collected pursuant to this section must be credited to the Department of Transportation State Non‑Federal Aid Highway Fund.

HISTORY: 1993 Act No. 181, Section 1357; 1996 Act No. 459, Section 128; 2000 Act No. 227, Section 1; 2005 Act No. 176, Section 11, eff June 14, 2005; 2010 Act No. 277, Section 4, eff July 1, 2011; 2011 Act No. 27, Section 6, eff May 18, 2011; 2012 Act No. 147, Section 2, eff April 23, 2012; 2016 Act No. 275 (S.1258), Section 27, eff July 1, 2016; 2017 Act No. 19 (S.344), Section 2, eff May 9, 2017.

Editor’s Note

2010 Act No. 277, Section 7, provides:

“This act takes effect July 1, 2011, and applies to all persons convicted of a crime of violence as defined in Section 16‑23‑10(3).”

2011 Act No. 27, Sections 7 and 8, provide as follows:

“SECTION 7. The State Elections Commission must establish an aggressive voter education program concerning the provisions contained in this legislation. The State Elections Commission must educate the public as follows:

“(1) Post information concerning changes contained in this legislation in a conspicuous location at each county board of registration and elections, each satellite office, the State Elections Commission office, and their respective websites.

“(2) Train poll managers and poll workers at their mandatory training sessions to answer questions by electors concerning the changes in this legislation.

“(3) Require documentation describing the changes in this legislation to be disseminated by poll managers and poll workers at every election held following preclearance by the United States Department of Justice or approval by a declaratory judgment issued by the United States District Court for the District of Columbia, whichever occurs first.

“(4) Coordinate with each county board of registration and elections so that at least two seminars are conducted in each county prior to December 15, 2011.

“(5) Coordinate with local and service organizations to provide for additional informational seminars at a local or statewide level.

“(6) Place an advertisement describing the changes in this legislation in South Carolina newspapers of general circulation by no later than December 15, 2011.

“(7) Coordinate with local media outlets to disseminate information concerning the changes in this legislation.

“(8) Notify each registered elector who does not have a South Carolina issued driver’s license or identification card a notice of the provisions of this act by no later than December 1, 2011. This notice must include the requirements to vote absentee, early, or on election day and a description of voting by provisional ballot. It also must state the availability of a free South Carolina identification card pursuant to Section 56‑1‑3350.

“In addition to the items above, the State Elections Commission may implement additional educational programs in its discretion.

“SECTION 8. The State Election Commission is directed to create a list containing all registered voters of South Carolina who are otherwise qualified to vote but do not have a South Carolina driver’s license or other form of identification containing a photograph issued by the Department of Motor Vehicles as of December 1, 2011. The list must be made available to any registered voter upon request. The Department of Motor Vehicles must provide the list of persons with a South Carolina driver’s license or other form of identification containing a photograph issued by the Department of Motor Vehicles at no cost to the commission. The commission may charge a reasonable fee for the provision of the list in order to recover associated costs of producing the list.”

Effect of Amendment

2017 Act No. 19, Section 2, in (A), added (3), relating to autism designations placed on a special identification card, and made other nonsubstantive changes.

CROSS REFERENCES

Fees and fines credited to the State Highway Fund, see Section 11‑43‑167.

Identifying code affixed on driver’s license of person convicted of certain crimes, see Section 56‑1‑148.

Federal Aspects

Certificate of release or discharge from active duty (DD Form 214/5 Series), see 32 C.F.R. Section 45.1 et seq.

**SECTION 56‑1‑3360.** Misuse of card prohibited.

It is unlawful for any person to:

(1) alter a special identification card so as to provide false information on the card or to sell or issue a fictitious special identification card;

(2) use a special identification card not issued to the person, an altered special identification card, or a special identification card containing false information to defraud another or violate the law;

(3) to lend his special identification card to any person or knowingly permit its use by another.

Any person violating the provisions of this section is guilty of a misdemeanor and, upon conviction, must be fined not more than two hundred dollars or imprisoned for not more than thirty days.

HISTORY: 1993 Act No. 181, Section 1357.

**SECTION 56‑1‑3370.** Size, shape, design, photograph; card to be distinguishable from driver’s license.

The special identification card issued pursuant to this article shall be similar in size, shape, and design to a motor vehicle driver’s license, including a color photograph of the person to whom it is issued. Provided, however, that the card shall be readily distinguishable from a driver’s license by a difference in color, and there shall be printed on the face of such card a statement that the card does not enable the person to whom it is issued to operate a motor vehicle.

HISTORY: 1993 Act No. 181, Section 1357.

**SECTION 56‑1‑3380.** Information submitted in application for card confidential; exceptions.

Any information obtained from an application for the issuance, renewal, or replacement of a special identification card shall be confidential and shall not be divulged to any person, association, corporation or organization, public or private, except to the legal guardian or attorney of the applicant, or to a person, association, corporation or organization named in writing by the applicant, his legal guardian or his attorney. Provided, however, that this restriction shall not prevent furnishing the application or any information thereon to a law enforcement agency.

HISTORY: 1993 Act No. 181, Section 1357.

**SECTION 56‑1‑3400.** False or fictitious information or fraud a violation.

Any person who shall use a false or fictitious name or give a fictitious address in any application for an identification card or renewal thereof, or knowingly make a false statement or conceal a material fact or otherwise commit a fraud in any such application, shall be fined not more than five hundred dollars or imprisoned for not more than six months.

HISTORY: 1993 Act No. 181, Section 1357.

Library References

Fraud 68.10(1).

Westlaw Topic No. 184.

C.J.S. Fraud Sections 125 to 128, 132.